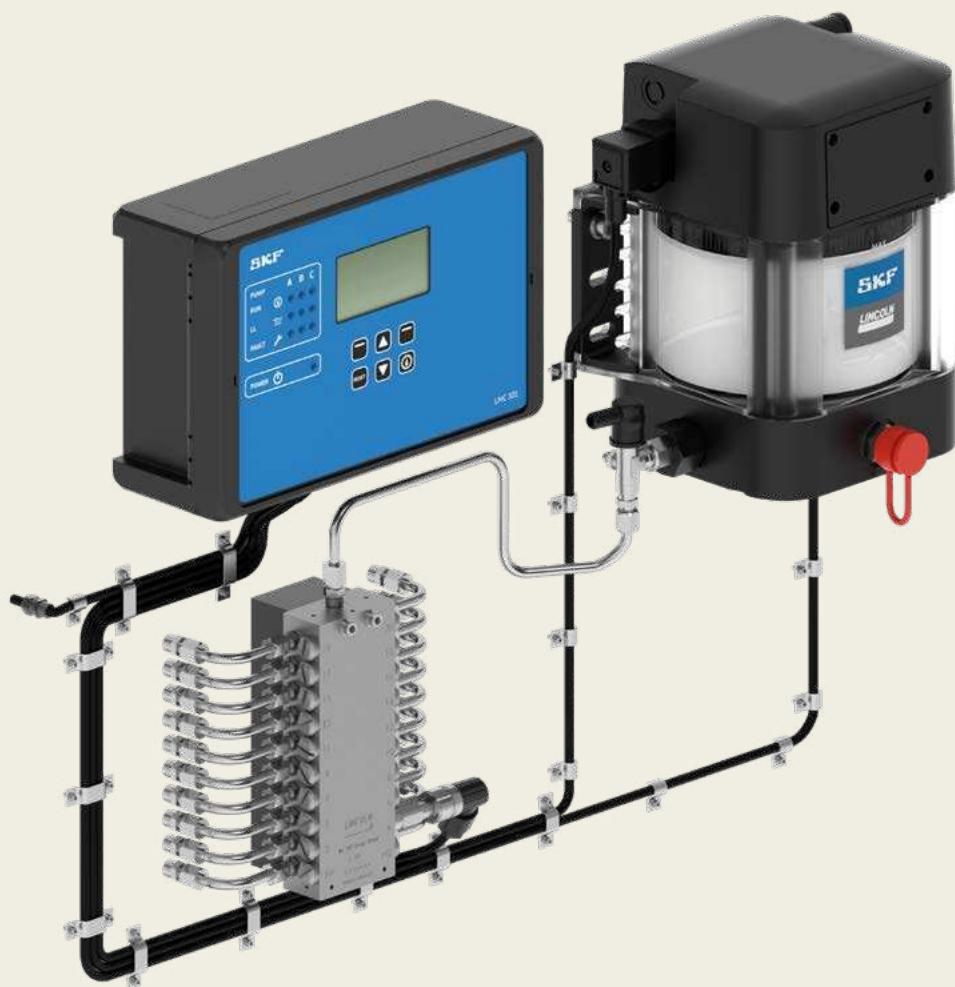


Progressive automatic lubrication systems

Product catalogue 2025

INCL.
AECP, MGH, CLP,
P253 PUMPS AND
SSVC METERING
DEVICE



LINCOLN
THE PUMP EXPERTS

Table of contents

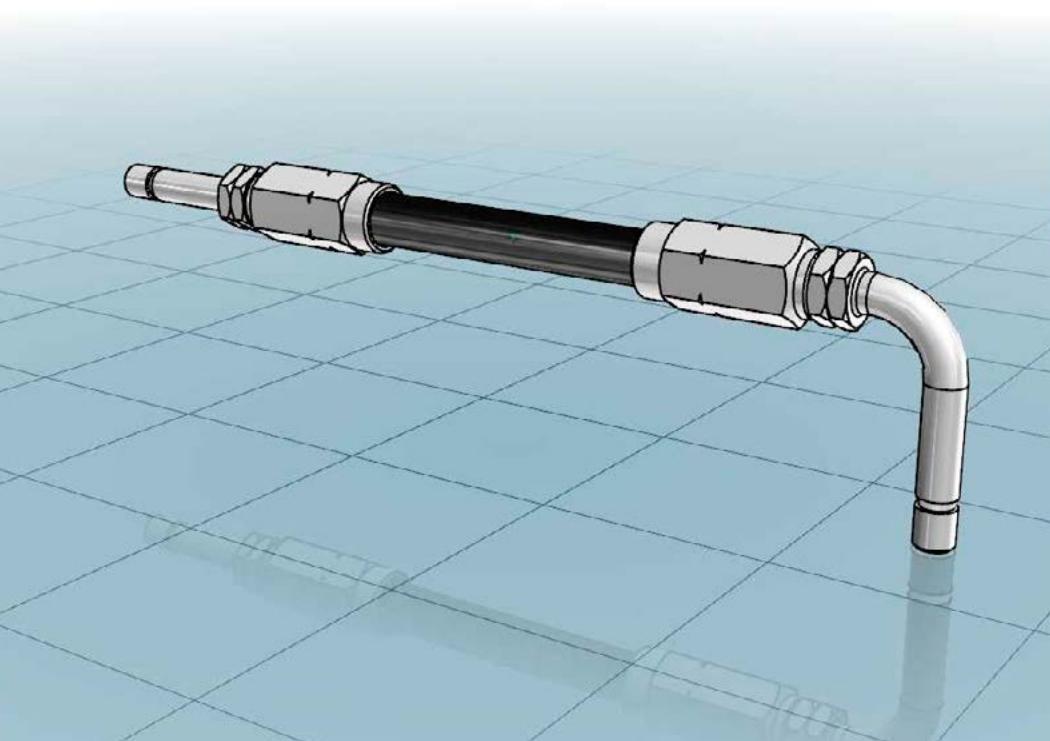
| | | | |
|--|------------|---|-----------|
| Electronic part library | 4 | Overview of metering devices | 89 |
| Lubricants suitable for lubrication systems | 5 | SSVM | 90 |
| System description | 6 | SSVD | 92 |
| Applications | 7 | SSVDL | 96 |
| Overview of pumps and pump units | 9 | SPVS | 98 |
| P 205 | 12 | VPB | 100 |
| P 203 | 14 | SSV | 102 |
| P 253 Smart | 18 | SSVL | 106 |
| KFG | 22 | SSVC | 108 |
| QLS 311 SSV | 26 | VPK | 110 |
| QLS 301 SSV | 28 | VP | 114 |
| QLS 401SSV | 30 | PSG2 | 118 |
| QLS 401SSVDV | 32 | PSG3 | 120 |
| QLS 421 SSV | 34 | UV | 122 |
| P 502 | 36 | MC ² -HP | 124 |
| CLP Basic/Basic Plus | 40 | LP2 | 126 |
| CLP Touch | 42 | | |
| CLP Smart | 44 | | |
| CLP Accessories | 46 | | |
| AECP | 48 | | |
| P 603 M | 50 | | |
| P 623 M | 52 | | |
| P 653 M | 54 | | |
| ZPU 01/02 | 56 | | |
| EDL1 | 58 | | |
| E-PUMP | 60 | | |
| PPU-5/PPU-35 | 62 | | |
| 87214 | 64 | | |
| 87200/87216 | 66 | | |
| PP/PPG | 68 | | |
| PFP-23-2/PFP-23-22 | 70 | | |
| MPB | 72 | | |
| 87202 | 74 | | |
| PHU-5/PHU-35 | 76 | | |
| MGH | 78 | | |
| HTL 201 | 80 | | |
| HP/HPG | 82 | | |
| HP-500 W/HP-500 W-SSV | 84 | | |
| HJ 2 | 86 | | |
| Overview of control units | 129 | | |
| LMC 101 | 130 | | |
| LMC 2 | 131 | | |
| LMC 301 | 132 | | |
| IG502-2-E | 134 | | |
| IGZ / EXZT | 136 | | |
| ST-102 | 138 | | |
| 85307 | 139 | | |
| ST-1240-GRAFH-4 | 140 | | |
| ST-2240-LUB | 141 | | |
| Overview of monitoring devices | 143 | | |
| E-VALV-S | 144 | | |
| E-VALV-L | 145 | | |
| Universal piston detector | 146 | | |
| Bipolar piston detector | 147 | | |
| Inductive piston detector | 148 | | |
| EWT2A | 149 | | |
| SP/SFE30 | 150 | | |
| 2340-00000108 | 151 | | |
| HCC | 152 | | |
| Index | 153 | | |

Navigation

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Introduction | 2 |
| Pumps and pump units | 9 |
| Metering devices | 89 |
| Control units. | 129 |
| Monitoring devices. | 143 |

Electronic part library

CAD product data



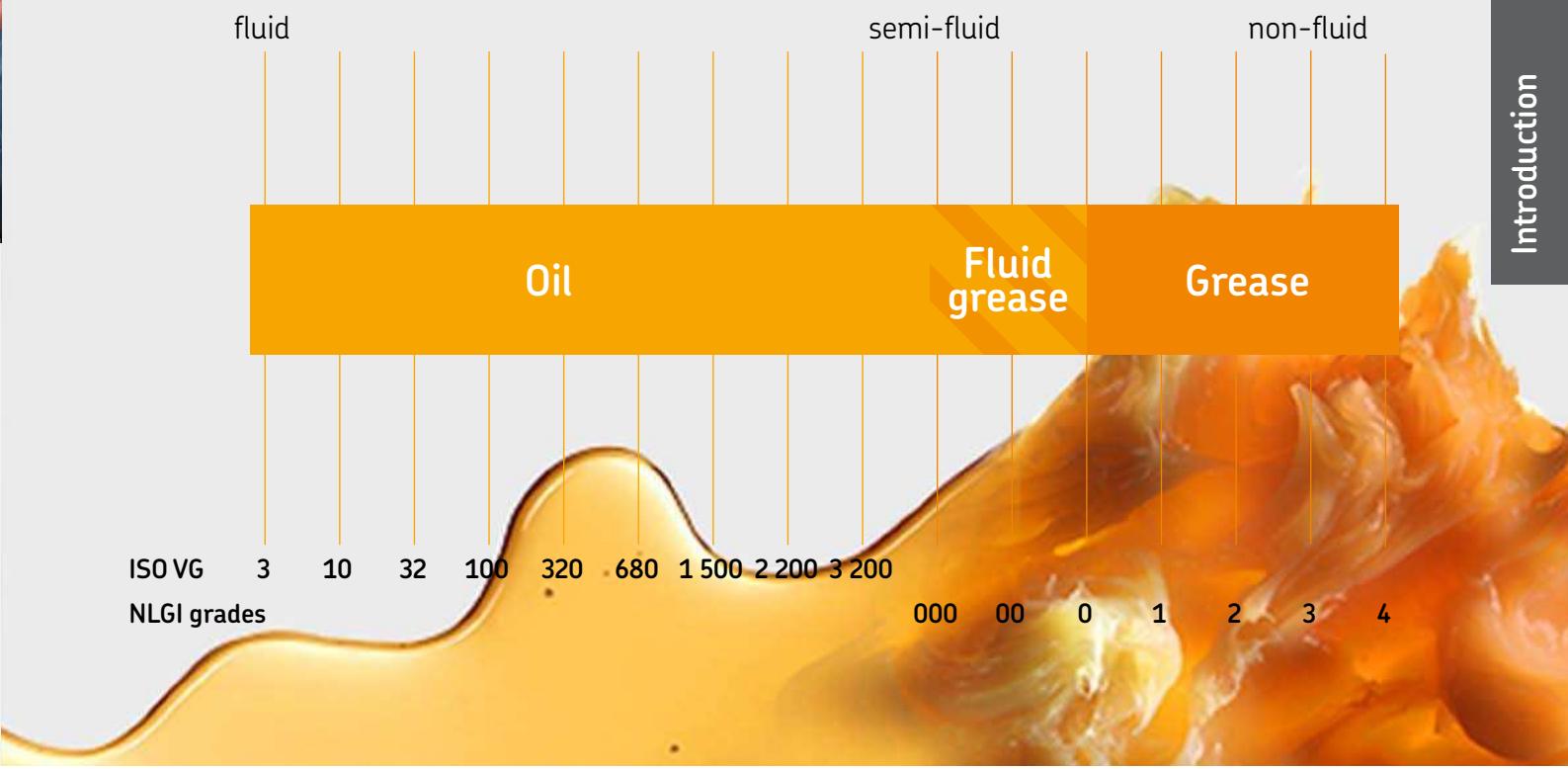
Find your parts online

3D CAD data, technical drawings and data sheets of SKF automatic lubrication system components are now available in native format in the online parts library. In addition to enjoying easy CAD downloads, you can configure more complex lubrication system products and integrate them into your design process – completely free of charge. Integrate CAD data seamlessly into your layout plans without any delay.



<https://skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com>

Lubricants suitable for lubrication systems



Oil and fluid grease

The viscosity is an expression of a fluid's internal friction. Oils are classified in ISO VG viscosity classes from 2 to 3 200. NLGI grade 000, 00 and 0 greases are called fluid greases. Different types of oils are available, including mineral oils, organic oils and synthetic oils. A compatibility check is recommended prior to using any oil with SKF lubrication systems.

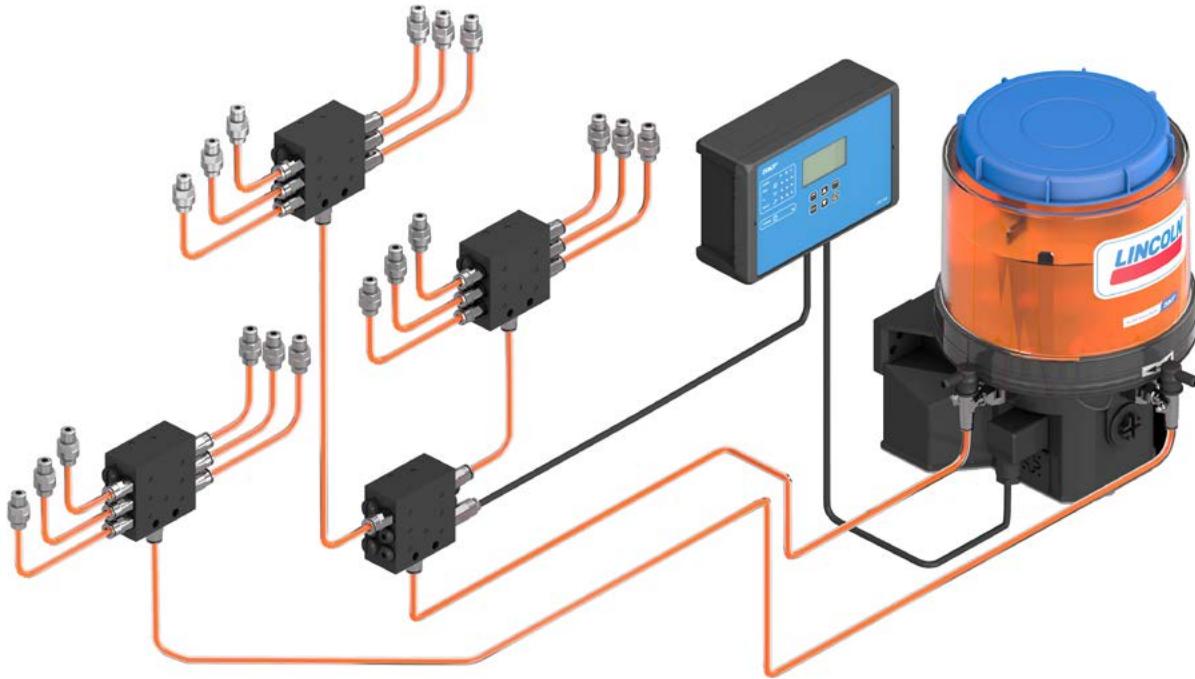


Grease

Greases are consistent lubricants (NLGI grade 1–6). They are soft to hard, triple-component mixtures of a base oil as the lubricating fluid, a thickening agent and additives. In most instances, greases of NLGI grade 1 up to 3 are suitable for use in a lubrication system. A compatibility check should be made prior to using any grease with SKF lubrication systems.



Progressive lubrication systems



System description

SKF progressive systems, SKF ProFlex and Lincoln Quicklub, can be used on small- to medium sized machines with dispersed lubrication points that require varying lubrication quantities.

Progressive systems consist of a pump connected to at least one primary metering device. If needed, second level metering devices can be connected to the outlets of the primary metering device to increase the number of lubricated points, depending on operating pressure of the pump. The outlets of the primary and second level metering devices are connected via branch lines to the lubrication points of the machine. A third level of metering devices is not recommended. The pump supplies lubricant to the metering devices with pressure up to 550 bar (8 000 psi), depending on the pump model.

The metering devices split the lubricant into even or predefined amounts of lubricant, depending on metering device, that are positively displaced to the lubrication points or to the inlet of a connected secondary metering device. The lubricant amount provided by each outlet of the metering device depends on the type of metering device being used. SKF offers progressive systems that can dispense a precise, metered amount of lubricant to up to 150 lubrication points over distances of approximately 15 m (16 yd), depending on case values. For oil applications, even in connection with flow limiters we can cover distances over 100 m (110 yd), see also SKF Lincoln lubrication solutions portfolio brochure.

Oil Circulation Systems. SKF progressive systems provide continuous lubrication as long as the pump is in operation. Once the pump stops, the pistons of the progressive metering device will stop in their current positions. When the pump starts supplying lubricant again, the pistons will carry on where they left. Therefore, the progressive circuit of one outlet of the pump will stop when only one lubrication point is blocked. The blockage serves as a means of control and forces personnel to service the system. Only one outlet of a primary or a secondary metering device of one pump outlet can be monitored visually or electrically, depending on the chosen metering device.

For planning a lubrication system, conditions the system will be used in need to be determined first. The number of lube points, back pressures at the lube points, operating temperature range, lubricant, the feed pump's drive energy, control and monitoring etc. need to be defined correctly. Attention to information on bearing or lube point information need to be paid too. The sum of all the quantities metered out by the system's metering devices needs to be completed by safety margin and expansion and compressibility loss. SKF application engineers as well as SKF sales partners and distributors are experts in systems laying out lubrication according to all these specifications. A lubrication system layed out by SKF and partners ensures the supply of the correct amount of lubricant at the best time to lubricate. This reduces wear and it avoids pollution caused by over-lubrication.



Applications

The systems are suitable for a variety of applications including: construction machines (concrete pumps, mortar pumps, loaders, excavators, trenchers); on-road trucks (snow removal, waste press); buses; agricultural machines (harvesters, balers, manure spreaders, sugar cane loaders); wood reclaimers; and material handling (reach stackers, crane carts). In addition, progressive lubrication systems are suitable for use in asphalt mixing plants, wind turbine generators and food and beverage facilities (fillers, washing machines), reciprocating compressors in the Oil and Gas industry, among many others.

SKF progressive systems are reliable and operate effectively in harsh conditions (inclusive ATEX) with potentially high lubrication-point back pressure, dirty, wet or humid environments and low temperatures.

Pumps and pump units



Overview of pumps and pump units

| Electrically operated pump units | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|-------------------------|-------|----|
| Product | Function principle | Lubricant oil | grease | Metering quantity per pump element | Reservoir | | | Operating pressure max. | Page | |
| | | mm ² /s | NLGI | cm ³ /min | in ³ /min | l | gal | bar | psi | |
| P 205 | Piston pump unit | 40–1 500 | up to 2 | 0,08–5,5 | 0,004–0,469 | 5–30 | 1,32–7,9 | 350 | 5 075 | 12 |
| P 203 | Piston pump unit | 40–1 500 | up to 2 | 0,6–4,4 | 0,036–0,268 | 2–60 | 0,53–15,85 | 350 | 5 075 | 14 |
| P 253 Smart | Piston pump unit | 40–1 500 | up to 2 | 0,7–4,0 | 0,042–0,244 | 2–15 | 0,53–4,0 | 350 | 5 075 | 18 |
| KFG | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 0,8–5,0 | 0,049–0,305 | 2–20 | 0,53–5,28 | 300 | 4 350 | 22 |
| QLS 311 SSV | Piston pump unit with metering device | 40–1 500 | – | 1,0 | 0,03 | 1; 2 | 0,26; 0,53 | 80 | 1 200 | 26 |
| QLS 301 SSV | Piston pump unit with metering device | – | up to 2 | 1,0 | 0,06 | 1 | 0,26 | 205 | 3 000 | 28 |
| QLS 401 SSV | Piston pump unit with metering device | – | up to 2 | 1,0 | 0,06 | 1; 2 | 0,26–0,53 | 205 | 3 000 | 30 |
| QLS 401 SSVDV | Piston pump unit with metering device | – | up to 2 | 1,0 | 0,06 | 1; 2 | 0,26–0,53 | 205 | 3 000 | 32 |
| QLS 421 SSV | Piston pump unit with metering device | – | up to 2 | 1,0 | 0,06 | 1; 2 | 0,26–0,53 | 205 | 3 000 | 34 |
| P 502 | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 1,0–2,4 | 0,06–0,15 | 1 | 0,26 | 270 | 4 000 | 36 |
| CLP Basic/Plus | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 0,7–3,3 | 0,04–0,20 | 1 | 0,26 | 270 | 4 000 | 40 |
| CLP Touch | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 0,7–3,3 | 0,04–0,20 | 1 | 0,26 | 270 | 4 000 | 42 |
| CLP Smart | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 0,7–3,3 | 0,04–0,20 | 1 | 0,26 | 270 | 4 000 | 44 |
| AECP | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 6,0 | 0,366 | 0,42 | 0,11 | 248 | 3 600 | 48 |
| P 603 M | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 4,0–12,0 | 0,24–0,73 | 4–100 | 1,05–26,4 | 350 | 5 075 | 50 |
| P 623 M | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 4,0–12,0 | 0,24–0,73 | 4–20 | 1,05–5,28 | 300 | 4 351 | 52 |
| P 653 M | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 8,0–24,0 | 0,48–1,46 | 4–100 | 1,05–26,4 | 350 | 5 075 | 54 |
| ZPU 01/02 | Piston pump unit | 20–1 500 | up to 3 | 13,3–53,3 | 0,83–3,25 | 10–30 | 2,64–7,92 | 350 | 5 075 | 56 |
| EDL 1 | Pressure booster pump | – | up to 2 | 0,5–1,0 | 0,03–0,06 | – | – | 280 | 4 015 | 58 |
| | | | | cm ³ /min | in ³ /min | kg | lb | bar | psi | |
| E-PUMP | Barrel pump unit | 40–1 000 | up to 2 | 55 | 3,35 | 18–180 | 40–400 | 240 | 3 480 | 60 |

| Air operated pump units | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------|----|
| Product | Function principle | Lubricant oil | grease | Metering quantity | Reservoir | | | Operating pressure max. | Page | |
| | | mm ² /s | NLGI | cm ³ /stroke | in ³ /stroke | l | gal | bar | psi | |
| PPU-5 | Piston pump unit | 40–1 500 | up to 2 | 0,10–0,50 | 0,006–0,030 | 2,5; 5,0 | 0,66; 1,32 | 160 | 2 320 | 62 |
| PPU-35 | Piston pump unit | 40–1 500 | up to 2 | 0,70–3,50 | 0,042–0,210 | 2,5; 5,0 | 0,66; 1,32 | 160 | 2 320 | 62 |
| 87 214 | Piston pump | 40–1 500 | up to 2 | 0,164–0,980 | 0,010–0,060 | – | – | 14 | 200 | 64 |
| 87 216 | Piston pump | 40–1 500 | up to 2 | 0,010–0,050 | 0,010–0,050 | – | – | – | – | 66 |
| 87 200 | Piston pump | 40–1 500 | up to 2 | 0,041–0,164 | 0,025–0,100 | – | – | – | – | – |
| PPG | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 0,2 | 0,012 | 0,4; 1,5 | 0,1; 0,4 | 300 | 4 350 | 68 |
| PP | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 2,6 | 0,158 | 1,5 | 0,4 | 300 | 4 350 | 68 |
| PFP-23-22 | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 1,25 /port | 0,076 /port | 1,5 | 0,4 | 190 | 2 755 | 70 |
| PFP-23-2 | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 2,50 /port | 0,150 /port | 1,5 | 0,4 | 190 | 2 755 | 70 |
| MPB | Barrel pump unit | 20–10 000 | up to 2 | 6,1 | 0,37 | 18, 50, 180 | 40, 120, 400 | 300 | 4 350 | 72 |

Pumps and pump units



SKF

Overview of progressive pump units

| Hydraulically operated pumps and pump units | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----|
| Product | Function principle | Lubricant oil | grease | Metering quantity | | Reservoir | | Operating pressure max. | Page | |
| | | | | mm ² /s | NLGI | cm ³ /stroke | in ³ /stroke | kg | lbs | bar |
| 87 202 | Piston pump (unit) | 40–1 500 | up to 2 | 0,41–1,64 | 0.025–0.10 | – | – | 138 | 2 000 | 74 |
| PHU-5 | Piston pump unit | 40–1 500 | up to 2 | 0,1–0,5 | 0.006–0.030 | – | – | 160 | 2 320 | 76 |
| PHU-35 | Piston pump unit | 40–1 500 | up to 2 | 0,1–0,5 | 0.006–0.030 | – | – | 160 | 2 320 | 76 |
| MGH | Single-shot pump unit – | | up to 2 | 0,04–0,24 | 0.006–0.014 | 0,5 | 1,1 | 300 | 4 350 | 76 |
| HTL 201 | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 0,22 | 0,0134 | 1,5–17 | 3,3–37,5 | 210 | 3 916 | 80 |

1) Pump incl. reservoir/barrel available on request.

| Manually operated pumps and pumps units | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----|
| Product | Function principle | Lubricant oil | grease | Metering quantity | | Reservoir | | Operating pressure max. | Page | |
| | | | | mm ² /s | NLGI | cm ³ /stroke | in ³ /stroke | l | gal | bar |
| HP / HPG | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 0,2; 1,6 / SSV outlet | 0.012; 0.098 / SSV outlet | 0,4–1,5 | 0.11–0,4 | 250 | 3 625 | 82 |
| HP-500-SSV | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 0,2 / SSV outlet | 0.012 / SSV outlet | 0,4–0,5 | 0.11–0,13 | 400 | 5 800 | 84 |
| HP-500W | Piston pump unit | – | up to 2 | 1,5 | 0,09 | 0,4–0,5 | 0.11–0,13 | 400 | 5 800 | 84 |
| HJ 2 | Piston pump unit | 150–1 500 | up to 2 | 1–2 | 0.06–0.12 | 3 l | 0.79 | 300 | 4 350 | 86 |

Pump unit

P 205



Product description

The P 205 high-pressure, multi-line pump can supply lubricant directly to lubrication points or can be used as a centralized lubrication pump in large-sized progressive systems. It can drive up to five elements, which are available in varying sizes for optimum adjustability. The pump's drive and eccentric shaft design, high-efficiency worm gear, minimal number of parts and multi-range motor provide several advantages. P 205 pumps are available with a three-phase flange mount and multi-range motor or with a free shaft end for use with other motors. Various gear ratios and reservoir sizes with or without level control are offered.

Features and benefits

- Durable, versatile and reliable pump series
- Suitable for grease or oil
- Designed for continual lubrication of machines and systems operating in harsh environments
- Broad range of output options
- Modular design and easy maintenance

Applications

- Stationary machines with a high lubricant consumption
- Turbines in hydro-electric power plants
- Needling machines
- Screens and crushers in quarries
- Material handling equipment

Technical data

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Metering quantity per outlet | oil: 0,08–7,7 cm ³ /min 0,004–0,469 in ³ /min |
| Outlets | grease: 0,08–5,5 cm ³ /min 0,004–0,335 in ³ /min |
| Lubricant | 1 to 5 |
| Operating pressure | oil: viscosity 40–1 500 mm ² /s |
| Operating temperature | grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Protection class | max. 350 bar, 5 075 psi |
| Materials | -20 to +70 °C, -4 to +158 °F |
| Reservoir ¹⁾ | IP55 |
| Line connection | steel plate or plastic, depending on reservoir |
| Drive speed main shaft | plastic: 4 and 8 kg, 8.8 and 17.6 lb |
| Electrical connections | steel: 5, 10 and 30 kg; 11; 22 and 66 lb |
| Dimensions | G 1/4 |
| Mounting position | grease: 25 min ⁻¹ , oil: 35 min ⁻¹ |
| Options | 380–420 VAC/50 Hz, 440–480 VAC/60 Hz 500 VAC/50Hz |

¹⁾ valid for $\rho=1 \text{ kg/dm}^3$



NOTE
For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:

13651

Pump unit

P 205

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-----|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| Identification code | P | 205 | X | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Product series | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | P205 pump for grease and oil | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corrosion protection classes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | X = C5-M protection period ≥ 15 years, the corrosion protection duration is not a warranty period | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drive assembly | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M = Three-phase flange-mounted motor F = Free shaft end | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gear ratio | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 280 = 280:1 700 = 700:1 070 = 70:1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoir | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 = plastic, 4 l, 1.05 gal 8 = plastic, 8 l, 2.11 gal 5 = steel plate, 5 l, 1.32 gal 10 = steel plate, 10 l, 2.64 gal 30 = steel plate, 30 l, 7.93 gal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoir design | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | XYN = reservoir for lubrication grease and lubrication oil without level monitoring (all reservoir sizes) XYBU = reservoir for lubrication grease and lubrication oil with ultrasonic sensor for level monitoring (all reservoir sizes) XYNA = reservoir for lubrication grease and lubrication oil without level monitoring, with lockable reservoir cover (4 l and 8 l reservoirs only) XBF = reservoir for lubrication grease with follower plate and level monitoring (8 l reservoir only) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of pump elements | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 = 1 pump element 2 = 2 pump elements 3 = 3 pump elements 4 = 4 pump elements 5 = 5 pump elements | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of pump elements | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | K5 = piston Ø 5 mm, output per stroke: 0,11 cm ³ , 0.0067 in ³ K6 = piston Ø 6 mm, output per stroke: 0,16 cm ³ , 0.0098 in ³ K7 = piston Ø 7 mm, output per stroke: 0,23 cm ³ , 0.014 in ³ KR = adjustable output, piston Ø 7 mm, output per stroke: 0,04-0,18 cm ³ , 0.0024-0.011 in ³ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplements to motor designation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 320-420, 440-480 = multi-range motor for nominal supply voltage, 380-420 V AC/50 Hz, 440-480 V AC/60 Hz 290-500 = single-range motor for nominal supply voltage, 290-500 V/50 Hz 000 = pump without motor, with coupling flange | | | | | | | | | | |

P205 pump elements

| Order number | Description | Metering quantity | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | cm ³ /stroke | in ³ /stroke |
| 600-26875-2 | pump element K5 | 0,11 | 0.0067 |
| 600-26876-2 | pump element K6 | 0,16 | 0.0098 |
| 600-26877-2 | pump element K7 | 0,23 | 0.014 |
| 655-28716-1 | adjustable pump element KR (7) | 0,04-0,18 | 0.0024-0.011 |
| 303-19285-1 | closing screw ¹⁾ | | |

¹⁾ for outlet port instead of a pump element

Pressure-relief valve and filling connectors

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 624-29056-1 | pressure-relief valve, 350 bar, G 1/4 D 6 for tube Ø 6 mm OD |
| 624-29054-1 | pressure-relief valve, 350 bar, G 1/4 D 8 for tube Ø 8 mm OD |
| 304-17571-1 | filling connector G 1/4 female ¹⁾ |
| 304-17574-1 | filling connector G 1/2 female ¹⁾ |

¹⁾ filling connector fits for vacant outlet ports

Pump unit

P 203



Description

The P 203 lubrication pump is versatile, compact and economical and can supply up to 150 lubrication points, depending on the line length. It consists of a housing with integrated motor, reservoir with stirring paddle, pump element (optionally incl. pressure-relief valve), filling nipple and electrical connection parts. This powerful pump can drive up to three pump elements and can be equipped with a low-level control (with or without control board). For applications demanding high quantities of lubricant, a new series of 30-60 l reservoirs is available on request.

Features and benefits

- Optional control printed circuit boards with different operating settings
- Range of reservoir types offered
- For DC or AC applications
- Variety of pumping elements for different output available

Applications

- Small- and medium-sized machinery
- Combines, balers, forage harvesters
- Rotating applications (wind turbines)
- Mobile applications
- General industries
- Wheel loaders
- Excavators

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -40 to +70 °C; -40 to +158 °F |
| V DC: | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| VAC: | 350 bar; 5 075 psi |
| Operating pressure | grease: up to NLGI 2 oil: viscosity 40–1 500 mm ² /s |
| Lubricant | up to 3 depending on pump element: 0.6–4.4 cm ³ /min per outlet 0.036–0.268 in ³ /min per outlet |
| Outlets | 2–60 l (4, 8, 11, 15, 30, 40, 50, 60 l) 1/2–15 gal |
| Metering quantity ¹⁾ | G 1/4 12/24 V DC, 110–260 VAC; 50/60 Hz |
| Reservoirs | Dimensions min. 211 × 224 × 287 mm max. 211 × 250 × 774 mm min. 8.31 × 8.82 × 11.29 in max. 8.31 × 9.84 × 30.47 in |
| Connection main line | Integrated control board options V10–13, V20–23 M08–23, MS8 H |
| Operating voltage | for setting pause and lubrication times for setting pause and monitoring times for trailers, application controlled lubrication intervals |
| Dimensions | IP6K9K |
| Protection class | Mounting position upright, with follower plate any |

¹⁾ The values for metering quantity applies for pump speeds of 20 min⁻¹.



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12401 EN



3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

P 203

Order information

| Order number 1) | Designation | Reser- voir size | Lubri- cant | Fill level warning | Pre- filled 2) | Delivery rate 3) | Refilling | Voltage | Control board 4) |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------|---------|------------------------|
| | | l gal | | min max | | cm ³ /min in ³ /min | top nipple | VAC/DC | |
| P203 for mobile applications | | | | | | | | | |
| 644-41256-3 | P203_E_-2XL__-600-12-00RG0000-V10A | 2 | 0.53 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 12 V10 |
| 644-41171-2 | P203_E_-2XLBO-606-12-A100F200-V10A | 2 | 0.53 | grease | • - • | 2x3,2 | 2x0.195 | • - | 12 V10 |
| 644-40810-4 | P203_E_-4XLBO-600-12-A100F200-V10A | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 12 V10 |
| 644-41230-9 | P203_E_-8XLBO-600-12-A100F200-V10A | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 12 V10 |
| 644-40985-2 | P203_E_-2XL__-600-24-00RG0000-V10A | 2 | 0.53 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 24 V10 |
| 644-40641-4 | P203_E_-2XLBO-600-24-A100F200-V10A | 2 | 0.53 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 24 V10 |
| 6440-00000078 | P203_E_-4XL__-600-24-00RG0000-V10A | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 24 V10 |
| 644-40586-5 | P203_E_-4XLBO-600-24-A100F200-V10A | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 24 V10 |
| 6440-00000079 | P203_E_-8XL__-600-24-00RG0000-V10A | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 24 V10 |
| 644-40691-3 | P203_E_-8XLBO-600-24-A100F200-V10A | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 24 V10 |
| 644-41046-6 | P203_E_-15XLBO-600-24-A100F200-V10A | 15 | 3.96 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 24 V10 |
| 644-37478-1 | P203_E_-2XL__-600-24-1A00GB00__A | 2 | 0.53 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 24 - |
| 644-40608-7 | P203_E_-2XLBO-600-24-1A00GB00__A | 2 | 0.53 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 24 - |
| 644-41058-5 | P203_E_-4XL__-600-24-1A00GB00__A | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 24 - |
| 644-37515-1 | P203_E_-4XLBO-600-24-1A00GB00__A | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 24 - |
| 644-37491-1 | P203_E_-8XLBO-600-24-1A00GB00__A | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 24 - |
| 644-41045-1 | P203_E_-15XLBO-700-24-1A00GB00__A | 15 | 3.96 | grease | • - • | 4,4 | 0.268 | • - | 24 - |
| P203 for rotating applications (reservoir incl. grease follower plate) | | | | | | | | | |
| 644-40975-7 | P203_E_-4XBF_-600-24-A1000000-V10Z | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • • - | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 24 V10 |
| 644-41068-9 | P203_E_-8XBF_-600-24-A1000000-V10A | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • • • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 24 V10 |
| 644-41046-5 | P203_E_-15XBF_-700-24-A1000000-V10A | 15 | 3.96 | grease | • • • | 4,4 | 0.268 | - • | 24 V10 |
| 644-46345-3 | P203_E_-4XBF_-600-24-11000000__A | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • • • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 24 - |
| 644-41082-1 | P203_E_-8XBF_-600-24-11000000__A | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • • • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 24 - |
| 644-41328-3 | P203_E_-15XBF_-600-24-11000000__Z | 15 | 3.96 | grease | • • - | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 24 - |
| 644-36495-6 | P203__-4XBF_-600-AC-D1000000-V10Z | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • • - | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 110-260 V10 |
| 644-41215-6 | P203__-8XBF_-600-AC-D1000000-V10Z | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • • - | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 110-260 V10 |
| 644-41051-4 | P203__-15XBF_-606-AC-D1000000-V10Z | 15 | 3.96 | grease | • • - | 2x3,2 | 2x0.195 | - • | 110-260 V10 |
| 6440-00000055 | P203_U_-4XBF_-700-AC-D1000000__A | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • • • | 4,4 | 0.268 | - • | 110-260 - |
| 644-41376-2 | P203__-8XBF_-600-AC-D1000000__A | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • • • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 110-260 - |
| 644-41050-6 | P203__-15XBF_-700-AC-D1000000__Z | 15 | 3.96 | grease | • • - | 4,4 | 0.268 | - • | 110-260 - |
| P203 for industrial applications | | | | | | | | | |
| 644-40845-1 | P203__-2XL__-600-AC-D100G200-V10A | 2 | 0.53 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 110-260 V10 |
| 644-40716-9 | P203__-2XLBO-600-AC-D100G200-V10A | 2 | 0.53 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 110-260 V10 |
| 644-41333-6 | P203__-4XL__-600-AC-D100G200-V10A | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 110-260 V10 |
| 644-40799-1 | P203__-4XLBO-600-AC-D100G200-V10A | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 110-260 V10 |
| 644-40977-5 | P203__-8XL__-700-AC-D100G200-V10A | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • - • | 4,4 | 0.268 | - • | 110-260 V10 |
| 644-40762-2 | P203__-8XLBO-600-AC-D100G200-V10A | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 110-260 V10 |
| 644-41381-2 | P203__-15XLBO-600-AC-D100G200-V10A | 15 | 3.96 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | • - | 110-260 V10 |
| 644-40849-3 | P203__-2XL__-600-AC-D100G200__A | 2 | 0.53 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 110-260 - |
| 644-40782-3 | P203__-2XLBO-700-AC-D100G200__A | 2 | 0.53 | grease | • - • | 4,4 | 0.268 | • - | 110-260 - |
| 644-41194-5 | P203__-4XL__-600-AC-D100G200__A | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 110-260 - |
| 644-40718-5 | P203__-4XLBO-700-AC-D100G200__A | 4 | 1.05 | grease | • - • | 4,4 | 0.268 | • - | 110-260 - |
| 644-41164-8 | P203__-8XL__-600-AC-D100G200__A | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • - • | 3,2 | 0.195 | - • | 110-260 - |
| 644-40721-6 | P203__-8XLBO-700-AC-D100G200__A | 8 | 2.11 | grease | • - • | 4,4 | 0.268 | • - | 110-260 - |
| 644-41050-1 | P203__-15XLBO-700-AC-D100G200__A | 15 | 3.96 | grease | • - • | 4,4 | 0.268 | • - | 110-260 - |

1) Selection based on typical and available P203 designs. Further customized versions are available on request.

2) Pumps are filled with following standard SKF Lincoln NLGI 2 grease quantities: 2L reservoir approx. 0,75kg / ≥ 4L reservoirs approx. 1,5kg grease

3) The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [68 °F] and a backpressure of 100 bar [1450 psi] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 20 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.

4) Integrated control board V10 factory setting: pause time 6h / lubrication time 6min. For further information, please see P203 manuals on SKF.com

Accessories

P 203

Pump elements¹⁾

| Order number | Description | Material | Piston | Nominal output ⁶⁾ | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | Ø mm | cm ³ /min |
| 600-78018-1 | pump element L5 ²⁾ | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 5 | 0,6 | 0,036 |
| 600-26875-2 | pump element K5 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 5 | 2,0 | 0,122 |
| 600-26876-2 | pump element K6 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 6 | 3,2 | 0,195 |
| 600-26877-2 | pump element K7 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 7 | 4,4 | 0,268 |
| 655-28716-1 | pump element KR | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 7 | 0,8-3,6 | 0,0468-0,219 |
| 600-28750-1 ³⁾ | pump element C7 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 7 | 4,4 | 0,268 |
| 600-29303-1 | pump element K5 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 5 | 2,0 | 0,122 |
| 600-29304-1 | pump element K6 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 6 | 3,2 | 0,195 |
| 600-29305-1 | pump element K7 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 7 | 4,4 | 0,268 |
| 600-29185-1 ⁴⁾ | pump element B7 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 7 | 2,0 | 0,122 |

1) Male thread M 22×1,5; female thread G 1/4

2) L5 only permitted for application of NLGI 00 lubrication grease

3) Pump element for supplying of chisel paste

4) With bypass check valve

5) For application in beverage industry

6) The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [68 °F] and a pressure of 100 bar [1450 psi] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 20 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.

Return-line connector with filler fitting, screw type

| Order number | Description | Filling nipple | Thread | Tube | Reservoir | |
|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Ø mm | |
| 504-30698-1 | return-line connector | straight | R 1/4 | 6 | 2 l | |
| 504-36071-5 | return-line connector | straight, with adapter | R 1/4 | 6 | 2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l | |
| 504-36071-6 | return-line connector-line | 90° | R 1/4 | 6 | 2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l | |
| 304-16543-1 | adapter | | M 22×1,5×G 1/4 | | | |

Quick filling connector

| Order number | Description | Connection | Filter |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------|--------|
| 544-36961-1 | filler fitting with protective cap | G 1/4 | - |
| 504-32125-1 | coupling plug with protective cap | G 1/4 | - |
| 233-10765-3 | protective cap; for replacement | G 1/4 | - |
| 540-36753-5 | filler fitting assembly | M 22×1,5 | • |
| 540-31800-1 | filler fitting | M 22×1,5 | • |
| 504-36071-7 | filler fitting | M 22×1,5 | - |

Reservoir conversion sets

| Order number | Designation |
|---|--------------|
| Conversion set from 2 to 4 l reservoir: | |
| 544-32787-1 | 2XN to 4XN |
| 544-32022-1 | 2XN to 4XNBO |
| Conversion set from 2 to 8 l reservoir: | |
| 544-32788-1 | 2XN to 8XN |
| 544-32023-1 | 2XN to 8XNBO |

Fuse holder with fuse

| Order number | Description | Current load |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 237-13321-8 | fuse holder | 5 A |
| 237-13426-1 | fuse holder | 8 A |

Bracket for fixing pump and main metering device

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--------------|
| 307-19644-1 | bracket P203 |

Accessories

P 203

Pressure relief valves

| Order number | Description | Relief pressure | Connection pressure line |
|--------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| | | bar | psi |
| 624-28891-1 | VALVE SVTS -200-R1/4-D 6 | pressure relief valve (PRV) | 200 2900 |
| 624-28859-1 | VALVE SVTSV-270-R1/4-1/8NPTF+NIP00R | PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand | 270 3915 |
| 270864 | VALVE SVTSV-270-R1/4-1/8NPTF+NIP00R | PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand | 270 3915 |
| 624-28894-1 | VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4-D 6 | pressure relief valve (PRV) | 350 5075 |
| 624-28896-1 | VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4-D 6+NIPOOL | PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand | 350 5075 |
| 624-28897-1 | VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4D 6+NIPOOL | PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand | 350 5075 |
| 624-29426-1 | VALVE SVKSV-350-1/4-D6 +MANO 0-400BAR | PRV kit with pressure gauge 0-400bar | 350 5075 |
| 624-28895-1 | VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4-D 8 | pressure relief valve (PRV) | 350 5075 |
| 624-28861-1 | VALVE SVTSV-200-R1/4- 6 | pressure relief valve (PRV) | 200 2900 |
| 624-29087-1 | VALVE SVTSV-200-R1/4- 6+RETURN FITT.ASS | PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir | 200 2900 |
| 624-77971-1 | VALVE SVTSV-270-R1/4- 6+RETURN FITT.ASS | PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir | 270 3915 |
| 624-28860-1 | VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4- 6 | pressure relief valve (PRV) | 350 5075 |
| 624-28858-1 | VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4- 6+NIPOOL | PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand | 350 5075 |
| 624-28867-1 | VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4- 6+NIPOOL | PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand | 350 5075 |
| 624-28931-1 | VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4- 6+RETURN FITT.ASS | PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir | 350 5075 |
| 624-77911-1 | VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4- 6+RET.FITT.ASS VA | PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir VA | 350 5075 |
| 226-14105-5 | NIPPLE S2520-1/4-1/4-S01 | PRV adapter for connection of 2L flat-type or 4 and 8l reservoir | screw type fitting D6 |
| 524-32231-1 | REDESIGN-KIT:GREASE RET.FITT.SVTSV+SVTE | PRV redesign kit with grease return to the reservoir | push-in type fitting D6 |

Valve insert for pressure relief valves as replacement

| Order number | | Relief pressure | |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|
| | | bar | psi |
| 235-14343-3 | valve insert | 350 | 5 075 |
| 235-14343-2 | valve insert | 270 | 3 915 |
| 235-14343-7 | valve insert | 250 | 3 625 |
| 235-14343-1 | valve insert | 200 | 2 900 |
| 235-14343-5 | valve insert | 120 | 1 740 |
| 235-14343-4 | valve insert | 80 | 1 160 |

Push-button illuminated

| Order number | Description | Voltage | Light |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| 664-85388-8 | round | 12/24 VDC | green |
| 664-85388-9 | round | 12/24 VDC | red |
| 664-85421-9 | round | 12/24 VDC | yellow |
| 236-10280-6 | rectangular | 24 VDC | green |

Connection socket and cable ¹⁾

| Order number | Description | Cable | Protection class |
|--------------|--|-------|------------------|
| | | m | ft |
| 544-32850-1 | connection socket with gasket and screw, black | – | – |
| 544-33843-1 | connection socket with gasket and screw, grey | – | – |
| 664-36862-8 | connection cable with connection socket, black | 6 | 20 |
| 664-36078-7 | connection cable with connection socket, black | 10 | 30 |
| 664-36078-9 | connection cable with connection socket, grey | 10 | 30 |
| 664-36862-2 | connection cable ADR with connection socket, grey | 10 | 30 |
| 664-36862-1 | connection cable ADR with connection socket, black | 10 | 30 |
| 664-34167-2 | connection cable with bayonet socket (7/5 pole) | 10 | 30 |
| 664-34428-3 | connection cable with bayonet socket (7/7 pole) | 10 | 30 |
| 664-34167-6 | connection cable with bayonet socket (4/3 pole) | 10 | 30 |
| 664-34167-9 | connection cable with bayonet socket (4/4 pole) | 10 | 30 |

¹⁾ The type of connection sockets and cable depend on the equipment of the pump. Please refer to the assembly instruction of the respective pump.

Pump unit

P 253 Smart



Description

The P253 smart is a compact lubrication pump for grease and oil. It offers up to three outlets for metering quantities of 0,7-4,0 cm³/min per outlet. A range of reservoir sizes from 2 to 15 l equipped with stirring paddle make the pump suitable for use in a wide range of applications either on mobile use, with 12 V or 24 V DC or on industrial use with 120/220 V AC. The integrated user-friendly controller with smart panel and datalogger allows the intuitive setting of pump configurations. In addition, the P253 can become connected to the SKF eLube App to determine lubricant levels and pump also functions remotely. The datalogger automatically saves and reports all errors, warnings, and events via email or messenger. Further functions as remote monitoring of the general pump working state, the pump working mode and the initiation of additional lubrication cycle make the combination of P253 and SKF eLube a very useful lubrication system solution for machine operators and service teams. A growing package of regional and industry-specific approvals make the pump truly a market-oriented solution.

Features and benefits

- Reliable and market proven lubrication pump
- Remote control and monitoring of pump settings
- Three different operating modes (time-, counter- and cycle-controlled)
- Easy and intuitive pump configuration
- Data share via email and messenger
- Wide range of reservoir sizes
- Quick and easy installation

Applications

- Agriculture machines
- Construction machines
- General industry (F&B, wind, cement, harbors, packaging machines, etc.)

Technical data

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -40 to +70 °C; -40 to +158 °F -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| V DC | 350 bar; 5 075 psi |
| V AC | greases up to NLGI 2; oil with operating viscosity 40–1500 mm ² /s |
| Operating pressure | up to 3 |
| Lubricant | 0.7–4,0 cm ³ /min 0.042–0.244 in ³ /min |
| Outlets | 2; 4; 8; 11 and 15 l |
| Metering quantity per outlet | 0.53; 1.05; 2.11; 2.09 and 3.96 gal G 1/4 |
| Reservoir sizes | 12/24 V DC; 115 / 230 V AC / 50 or 60 Hz |
| Connection outlet | max. 30 min |
| Operating voltage | min. 3 times ON-time |
| On-time | <70 dB (A) |
| Pause time | IP 6K9K |
| Sound pressure level | min. 211 × 224 × 287 mm |
| Protection class | max. 211 × 250 × 774 mm |
| Dimensions | min. 8.31 × 8.82 × 11.29 in |
| | max. 8.31 × 9.84 × 30.47 in |
| Mounting position | upright |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

19690 EN; 951-171-056-EN

Pump unit

P 253 Smart

P253 Smart for mobile applications with reservoir lid 1)

| Order number | Designation | Reser-voir size | Number of outlets | Delivery rate per outlet | Voltage | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|------|
| | | l | gal | cm ³ /min | in ³ /min | DC | |
| 6440-00000290 | P253_E-_4XCBO-600-1H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 12 V |
| 6440-00000081 | P253_E-_4XCBO-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 24 V |
| 6440-00000165 | P253_E-_8XCBO-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 8 | 2 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 24 V |
| 6440-00000166 | P253_E-_15XCBO-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 15 | 4 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 24 V |

1) P253 pump, compliant with E1/ CE, incl. integrated control board with smart panel and datalogger, preset internal control mode: Time-controlled

P253 Smart for mobile applications with closed reservoir 1)

| Order number | Designation | Reser-voir size | Number of outlets | Delivery rate per outlet | Voltage | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|------|
| | | l | gal | cm ³ /min | in ³ /min | DC | |
| 6440-00000310 | P253_E-_2XC__-600-1H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 12 V |
| 6440-00000314 | P253_E-_4XC__-600-1H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 12 V |
| 6440-00000316 | P253_E-_8XC__-600-1H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 8 | 2 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 12 V |
| 6440-00000318 | P253_E-_15XC__-600-1H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 15 | 4 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 12 V |
| 6440-00000276 | P253_E-_2XC__-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 24 V |
| 6440-00000277 | P253_E-_4XC__-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 24 V |
| 6440-00000278 | P253_E-_8XC__-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 8 | 2 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 24 V |
| 6440-00000279 | P253_E-_15XC__-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z | 15 | 4 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 24 V |

1) P253 pump, compliant with E1/ CE, incl. integrated control board with smart panel and datalogger, preset internal control mode: Time-controlled

P253 Smart for stationary (industrial) applications with reservoir lid 1)

| Order number | Designation | Reser-voir size | Number of outlets | Delivery rate per outlet | Voltage | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|-----------|
| | | l | gal | cm ³ /min | in ³ /min | AC | |
| 6440-00000285 | P253__-_8XCBO-600-AC-D1H00000M000-CM004Z | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 2,8 | 0.17 | 120/220 V |

1) P253 pump, compliant with CE, incl. integrated control board with smart panel and datalogger, preset internal control mode: Time-controlled

Accessories

P 253 Smart accessories

Pump elements¹⁾

| Order number | Description | Material | Piston | Nominal output ⁶⁾ | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--|
| | | | | Ø mm | cm ³ /min in ³ /min |
| 600-78018-1 | pump element L5 ²⁾ | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 5 | 0,6 | 0,036 |
| 600-26875-2 | pump element K5 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 5 | 2,0 | 0,122 |
| 600-26876-2 | pump element K6 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 6 | 3,2 | 0,195 |
| 600-26877-2 | pump element K7 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 7 | 4,4 | 0,268 |
| 655-28716-1 | pump element KR | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 7 | 0,8-3,6 | 0,0468-0,219 |
| 600-28750-1 ³⁾ | pump element C7 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 7 | 4,4 | 0,268 |
| 600-29303-1 | pump element K5 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 5 | 2,0 | 0,122 |
| 600-29304-1 | pump element K6 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 6 | 3,2 | 0,195 |
| 600-29305-1 | pump element K7 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 7 | 4,4 | 0,268 |
| 600-29185-1 ⁴⁾ | pump element B7 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 7 | 2,0 | 0,122 |

1) Male thread M 22×1,5; female thread G 1/4

2) L5 only permitted for application of NLGI 00 lubrication grease

3) Pump element for supplying of chisel paste

4) With bypass check valve

5) For application in beverage industry

6) The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [68 °F] and a pressure of 100 bar [1450 psi] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 20 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.

Return-line connector with filler fitting, screw type

| Order number | Description | Filling nipple | Thread | Tube | Reservoir | |
|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Ø mm | |
| 504-30698-1 | return-line connector | straight | R 1/4 | 6 | 2 l | |
| 504-36071-5 | return-line connector | straight, with adapter | R 1/4 | 6 | 2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l | |
| 504-36071-6 | return-line connector-line | 90° | R 1/4 | 6 | 2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l | |
| 304-16543-1 | adapter | | M 22×1,5×G 1/4 | | | |

Reservoir conversion sets

Order number Designation

Reservoir conversion set 2l to 4l

544-32787-1 2XN to 4XN
544-32022-1 2XN to 4XNBO

Reservoir conversion set 2l to 8l

544-32788-1 2XN to 8XN
544-32023-1 2XN to 8XNBO

Quick filling connector

| Order number | Description | Connection | Filter |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------|--------|
| 544-36961-1 | filler fitting with protective cap | G 1/4 | - |
| 504-32125-1 | coupling plug with protective cap | G 1/4 | - |
| 233-10765-3 | protective cap; for replacement | G 1/4 | - |
| 540-36753-5 | filler fitting assembly | M 22×1,5 | • |
| 540-31800-1 | filler fitting | M 22×1,5 | • |
| 504-36071-7 | filler fitting | M 22×1,5 | - |

Fuse holder with fuse

| Order number | Description | Current load |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 237-13321-8 | fuse holder | 5 A |
| 237-13426-1 | fuse holder | 8 A |

Bracket for fixing pump and main metering device

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--------------|
| 307-19644-1 | bracket P203 |

Accessories

P 253 Smart accessories

Pressure relief valves

| Order number | Designation | Description | Relief pressure | | Connection pressure line |
|--------------|--|--|-----------------|-------|--------------------------|
| | | | bar | psi | |
| 624-28891-1 | SVTS-200-1/4-D6 | pressure relief valve (PRV) | 200 | 2 900 | screw type fitting D6 |
| 624-28894-1 | SVTS-350-1/4-D6 | PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand | 350 | 5 075 | screw type fitting D6 |
| 624-28896-1 | SVTS-350-1/4-D6+NIPPOOL | PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand | 350 | 5 075 | screw type fitting D6 |
| 624-28897-1 | SVTS-350-1/4-D6+NIPPOOL | PRV | 350 | 5 075 | screw type fitting D6 |
| 624-28895-1 | SVTS-350-1/4-D8 | PRV | 350 | 5 075 | screw type fitting D8 |
| 624-28861-1 | SVTSV-200-R1/4-6 | PRV | 200 | 2 900 | push-in type D6 |
| 624-28858-1 | SVTSV-350-R1/4-6+NIPPOOL | PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand | 350 | 5 075 | push-in type D6 |
| 624-28860-1 | SVTSV-350-R1/4-6 | PRV | 350 | 5 075 | push-in type D6 |
| 624-28867-1 | SVTSV-350-R1/4-6+NIPPOOL | PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand | 350 | 5 075 | push-in type D6 |
| 624-28859-1 | SVTSV-270-R1/4-1/8NPTF+NIPPOOL | PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand | 270 | 3 915 | thread 1/8 NPT female |
| 226-14105-5 | S2520-1/4-1/4-25 nipple | adapter for connection of 2 l flat-type or 4 and 8 l reservoir | | | |
| 624-29087-1 | SVTSV-200-R1/4-6 | PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir | 200 | 2 900 | push-in type D6 |
| 624-28931-1 | SVTSV-350-R1/4-6 | PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir | 350 | 5 075 | push-in type D6 |
| 524-32231-1 | redesign-kit: grease return fitting for SVTSV+SVTE | grease return fitting for existing pressure relief valve | – | – | – |
| 624-29426-1 | SVKSV-350-1/4-D6+pressure gauge | pressure gauge 0-400 bar with PRV SVKSV-350-1/4-D6 | 350 | 5 075 | – |

Valve insert for pressure relief valves as replacement

| Order number | Description | Relief pressure | |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|
| | | bar | psi |
| 235-14343-3 | valve insert | 350 | 5 075 |
| 235-14343-2 | valve insert | 270 | 3 915 |
| 235-14343-7 | valve insert | 250 | 3 625 |
| 235-14343-1 | valve insert | 200 | 2 900 |
| 235-14343-5 | valve insert | 120 | 1 740 |
| 235-14343-4 | valve insert | 80 | 1 160 |

Push-button illuminated

| Order number | Description | Voltage | Light |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| 664-85388-8 | round | 12/24 VDC | green |
| 664-85388-9 | round | 12/24 VDC | red |
| 664-85421-9 | round | 12/24 VDC | yellow |
| 236-10280-6 | rectangular | 24 VDC | green |

Connection socket and cable ¹⁾

| Order number | Description | Cable | | Protection class |
|--------------|--|-------|----|------------------|
| | | m | ft | |
| 544-32850-1 | connection socket with gasket and screw, black | – | – | IP65 |
| 544-33843-1 | connection socket with gasket and screw, grey | – | – | IP65 |
| 664-36862-8 | connection cable with connection socket, black | 6 | 20 | IP67 |
| 664-36078-7 | connection cable with connection socket, black | 10 | 30 | IP67 |
| 664-36078-9 | connection cable with connection socket, grey | 10 | 30 | IP67 |
| 664-36862-2 | connection cable ADR with connection socket, grey | 10 | 30 | IP65 |
| 664-36862-1 | connection cable ADR with connection socket, black | 10 | 30 | IP65 |
| 664-34167-2 | connection cable with bayonet socket (7/5 pole) | 10 | 30 | IP 6K9K |
| 664-34428-3 | connection cable with bayonet socket (7/7 pole) | 10 | 30 | IP 6K9K |
| 664-34167-6 | connection cable with bayonet socket (4/3 pole) | 10 | 30 | IP 6K9K |
| 664-34167-9 | connection cable with bayonet socket (4/4 pole) | 10 | 30 | IP 6K9K |

¹⁾ The type of connection sockets and cable depend on the equipment of the pump. Please refer to the assembly instruction of the respective pump.

Pump unit

KFG



Description

The electrically operated KFG pump includes a drive shaft with an eccentric that drives up to three pump elements. It is comprised of four main components: housing with pump elements, reservoir with fill-level monitoring, internal control units and attachments. The pump is available in eight sizes and two variants for stationary use or with grease follower plate technology for utilization in any position. A variety of attachments permit reservoir filling, protect the pump (pressure-limitation valve) or enable the uncomplicated connection of the pump to a centralized lubrication system.

Features and benefits

- Durable and reliable components designed for extreme conditions (with positively driven pump elements)
- Versatile; can be used with single-line and progressive systems
- Fill-level and lubrication system monitoring
- Pin code protection of control unit available

Applications

- On- and off-road vehicles
- Renewable energy (wind)



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12649 EN; 951-170-211; 951-170-212; 951-170-213



3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

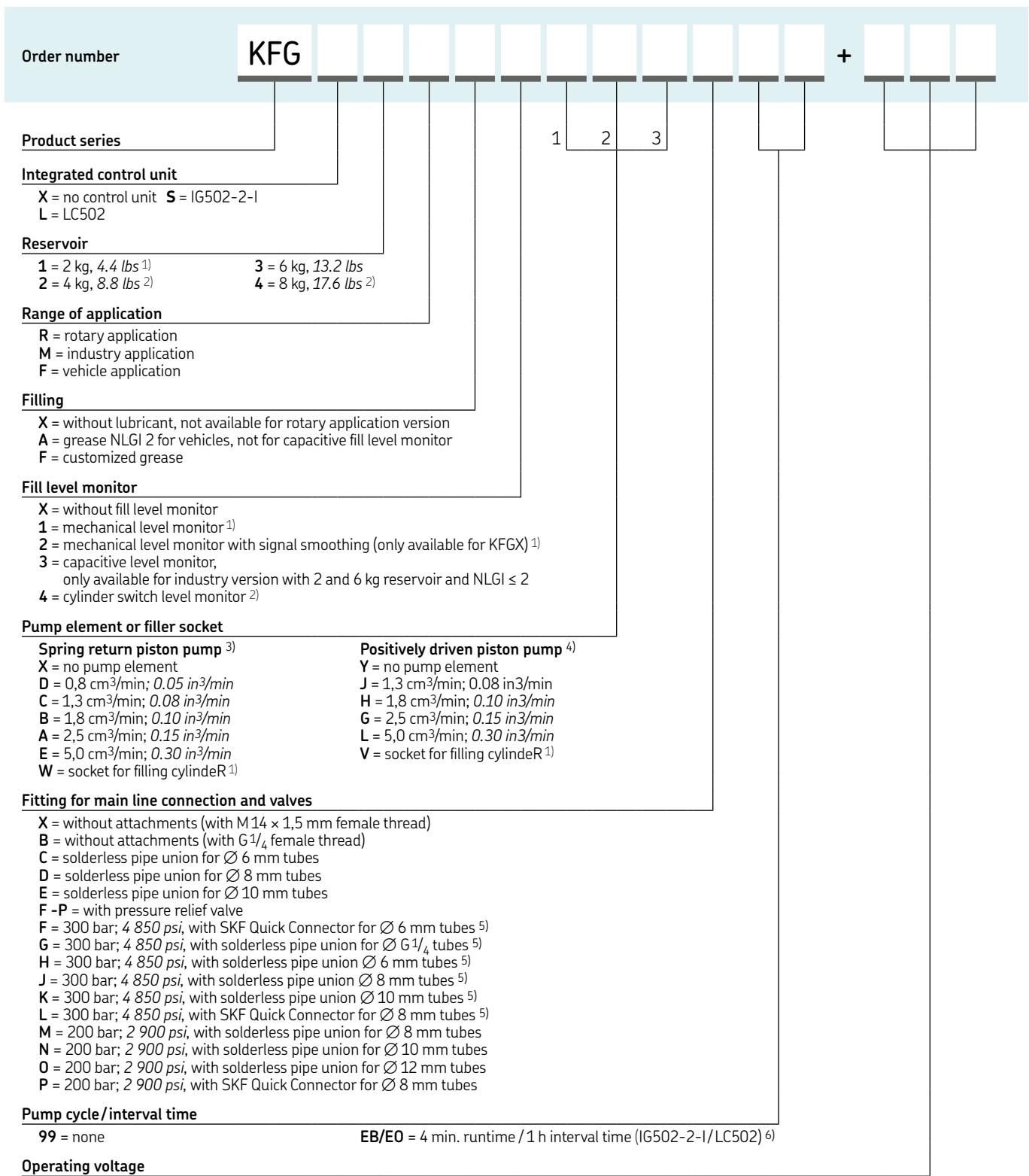
Technical data

| | |
|--|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -30 to +70 °C; -22 to +158 °F depending on type of pump element |
| Operating pressure | 200 to 300 bar; 2 900 to 4 350 psi depending on type and size of pump element |
| Lubricant | grease NLGI 000 to 2, compatible with plastics, NBR elastomers, copper and copper alloys up to 3 |
| Outlets | per pump element: 0.8; 1.3; 1.8; 2.5; 5.0 cm ³ /min 0.049, 0.079, 0.11, 0.15, 0.31 in ³ /min |
| Metering quantity | 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 ^{1),} 12 ^{1),} 15 ¹⁾ and 20 ¹⁾ kg 4.4, 8.8, 13.2, 17.6, 22 ^{1),} 26.5 ^{1),} 33 ¹⁾ and 44 ¹⁾ lbs |
| Reservoir | aluminum-silicon cast alloy, PMMA, PA 61 |
| Material | outlet pump element: M14 × 1.5 female thread |
| Connection | 12 V DC, 24 V DC, 230 V AC (100 – 273 V AC; ± 10%) |
| Power supply | min. 266 × 208 × 229 mm max. 268 × 227 × 1,170 mm min. 10.47 × 8.19 × 9.01 in max. 10.55 × 8.93 × 46.06 in |
| Dimensions | IP56 |
| Protection class | any, installation possible also in rotating machines, e.g. wind turbines upright |
| Mounting position with follower plate | |
| without follower plate | |

¹⁾ available on request

Pump unit

KFG



1) not available for rotary application version

- 1) not available for rotary application version
- 2) only available for rotary application version

3) operating pressure 300 bar for spring return pump (200 bar for pump element E)

4) operating pressure 350 bar for positively driven pump (250 bar for pump element 1)

④) operating pressure 350 bar for positively d.
⑤) E.G.H.I.K.L : not for pump element F and I.

(6) factory setting, other settings available

Accessories

KFG

Pump elements

Pump elements deliver the lubricant to the lubrication points or distributors through lubrication lines. Five pump elements for delivery rates of from 0,8 to 5,0 cm³/min are available for selection in two designs: with spring-return piston or with positively driven piston.

In many application instances, the pump element with spring-return piston is the correct choice. The pump element with positively driven piston was developed for use in extremely cold environments (up to -30 °C). or for high-viscosity lubricants. Up to three pump elements can be installed in the KFG pump unit. The possible attachment positions are located on the left, at the front and on the right on the pump housing. The lubricant outlet on the pump element has an M14x1.5 female thread for connecting lubrication lines or valves. If no pump element is installed, then the outlet of the pump housing is sealed with a screw.

KFG 1.U1



Pump elements KFG

| Order number | Description | Nominal output ⁶⁾ | | Operating pressure max. | |
|-------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | cm ³ /min | in ³ /min | bar | psi |
| KFG 1.U0 | pump element with spring-return piston | 5,0 | 0,31 | 200 | 2 900 |
| KFG 1.U1 | pump element with spring-return piston | 2,5 | 0,15 | 300 | 4 850 |
| KFG 1.U2 | pump element with spring-return piston | 1,8 | 0,11 | 300 | 4 850 |
| KFG 1.U3 | pump element with spring-return piston | 1,3 | 0,079 | 300 | 4 850 |
| KFG 1.U4 | pump element with spring-return piston | 0,8 | 0,049 | 300 | 4 850 |
| KFG 1.U0-E | pump element with positively driven piston | 5,0 | 0,31 | 200 | 2 900 |
| KFG 1.U1-E | pump element with positively driven piston | 2,5 | 0,15 | 300 | 4 850 |
| KFG 1.U2-E | pump element with positively driven piston | 1,8 | 0,11 | 300 | 4 850 |
| KFG 1.U3-E | pump element with positively driven piston | 1,3 | 0,079 | 300 | 4 850 |

Pressure relief valve

In order to prevent an excessive operating pressure in the system, a pivoted pressure relief valve should be attached. If the operating pressure exceeds the cracking pressure of the pressure restriction valve, then the valve will open and the lubricant can escape. The pressure restriction valve is used primarily in progressive systems. One can select among variants with SKF quick connectors, straight connector and with G1/4 female thread.

Pressure relief valve

| Order number | Description | Operating pressure max. | | Tube |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|
| | | bar | psi | |
| 161-210-063 | straight connector | 200 | 2 900 | 8 |
| 161-210-061 | SKF quick connector | 200 | 2 900 | 8 |
| 161-210-065 | straight connector | 200 | 2 900 | 10 |
| 161-210-062 | straight connector | 200 | 2 900 | 12 |
| 161-210-012 | straight connector | 300 | 4 850 | 6 |
| 161-210-024 | straight connector | 300 | 4 850 | 8 |
| 161-210-066 | straight connector | 300 | 4 850 | 10 |
| 161-210-021 | SKF quick connector | 300 | 4 850 | 6 |
| 161-210-034 | SKF quick connector | 300 | 4 850 | 8 |
| 161-210-036 | female thread G1/4 | 300 | 4 850 | — |

161-210-063



Accessories

KFG

Filling coupling set

One of the three lubricant outlets of the pump can, as an option, be equipped with one suitable filler socket instead of with one pump element, in order to fill the unit using a filling cylinder (cartridge).

A filling cylinder can also be optionally used to fill the pump unit through one of the lubricant outlets. To accomplish this, a filler socket must be configured in the order code in place of a lubricant outlet.

169-000-174



169-000-171



Filler coupling

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| 169-000-174 | filler coupling |
|--------------------|-----------------|

Filler cylinder

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 169-000-171 | filler cylinder |
| 24-9909-0241 | filler socket G 1/4-kit |

Filling coupling kit

As an alternative to a conical head nipple, the units for industrial or vehicle applications can also be equipped with a filler socket in order to fill it with a filling pump, e.g. the manual drum pump. A corresponding coupling socket and a hose socket must be mounted on the filling pump.

24-9909-0244



857-760-...



995-001-500



Filler coupling kit

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 24-9909-0244 | KFG filler coupling kit G 1/4 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|

Filler hose socket

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 857-760-007 | hose socket Ø 13 mm |
|--------------------|---------------------|

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 857-870-002 | hose socket Ø 16 mm |
|--------------------|---------------------|

Filler coupling socket

| Order number | Designation |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| 995-001-500 | coupling socket |
|--------------------|-----------------|

Pump unit

QLS 311 SSV



Description

The QLS 311 pump is a monitored lubrication system with low-level control for a maximum of 18 lubrication points. Designed for use with standard high-pressure plastic tubing, the QLS family includes pumps with or without mounted SSV metering devices. An optional integrated controller for pause and lubrication times is available.

Features and benefits

- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valves
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults
- Standard low-level control
- Suitable for V AC and V DC versions
- Protection: IP 6K9K, NEMA 4

Applications

- Machine tools
- Metal processing
- Chain lubrication
- Material handling
- Automotive industry
- Food processing
- Printing industry
- Farm machinery

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | 80 bar; 1 200 psi |
| Lubricant | oil: 40–1 500 mm ² /s |
| Outlets | up to 18 |
| Metering quantity | 1,0 cm ³ /min; 0.06 in ³ /min |
| Reservoir | 1, 2 l; 0.26; 0.53 gal |
| Connection main line | see information for SSV |
| via SSV: | G 1/8 |
| via connection block: | 12/24 V DC; 120 and 230 V AC (± 10%) IP 6K9K |
| Protection class | min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in |
| Dimensions | max. 237 × 235 × 353 mm max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 13.89 in |
| Mounting position | upright |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 311 SSV

Identification code

P 3 1 1

Product design

SSV Metering devices

- 0** = external SSV 6, SSV 8¹⁾
- 1** = external SSV 12, SSV 18¹⁾
- 3** = SSV 6, rear-mounted
- 4** = SSV 8, bottom only
- 6** = SSV 12
- 9** = SSV 18

SSV metering device position

- 0** = without external metering device
- 1** = back, vertical order of lines
- 2** = bottom, horizontal order of lines²⁾

Operating voltage

- 2** = 12 V DC
- 4** = 24 V DC
- 6** = 120 V AC, only with control P.C.B.
- 8** = 230 V AC, only with control P.C.B.

Reservoir with low level control

- 1** = 1 l; 0.26 gal
- 2** = 2 l; 0.53 gal

Connections

- 0** = 1A – 1 connector, square-type plug, left, power supply
- 1** = 2A – 2 connectors, square-type plug, 1 connector left, power supply, 1 connector right, fault indication
- 2** = 1A – 1 connector, bayonet, left, power supply, fault indication, only for V DC application

Connection socket design

- 1** = square plug, design. For industrial applications³⁾
- 5** = bayonet plug 4-pole design, only V DC application. For vehicles⁴⁾

Electrical connector types

- 1** = with socket, without cable³⁾
- 5** = with socket, with cable (10 m, 33 ft)³⁾
- 7** = with bayonet socket, with cable (10 m, 33 ft), only for V DC application⁴⁾

Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)

- 0** = none, only terminal board without time control, only for V DC application
- 4** = control P.C.B. S4:
NC contact or NO contact, programmable: 1–5 cycles, only for V DC application
- 4** = control P.C.B. S4:
NC contact or NO contact, programmable: 1 cycle with SSV 12, SSV 18; 1 to 3 cycles with SSV 6, SSV 8, only for V AC application

¹⁾ For external metering devices application only use the specific metering devices SSV...KNQLS

²⁾ Do not use QLS 301 with SSV metering device in bottom-mounting position for mobile applications. Do not install the pump in areas exposed to shock.

³⁾ Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only

⁴⁾ Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

Pump element and outlet accessories

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 650-28856-1 | pump element K6 |
| 226-14091-4 | outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring; check valve for hose with stud for Ø 6 mm tube |
| 504-30344-4 | outlet check valve assembly for Ø 6 mm tube |
| 303-17499-3 | outlet closure plug with sealing edge |

Accessories

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---|
| 664-36078-7 | cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core, grounding on pos. 180 |
| 664-36078-9 | cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core, grounding on pos. 0 |
| 664-34045-1 | cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft) 4-core |

Pump unit

QLS 301 SSV



Description

The Quicklub QLS 301 is a compact lubrication system designed to supply grease. The system package includes all necessary monitoring and control functions, as well as low-level control and a pressure-relief valve. Outlet connections and standard-pressure plastic tubing must be ordered separately. Up to 18 lubrication points can be supplied and monitored directly from the pump, and its reservoir features a follower plate, enabling rotating applications. The unit's integrated, all-in-one system concept reduces installation time and costs.

Features and benefits

- Back- or bottom-mounted progressive metering devices
- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valve
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults
- Follower plate

Applications

- Machine tools
- Material handling
- Automotive industry
- Food processing
- Printing industry
- Renewable energies
- Farm machinery
- Construction

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump with follower plate |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | 205 bar; 2 975 psi |
| Lubricant | NLGI 2 |
| grease: | NLGI 00, 000 |
| fluid grease: | up to 18 |
| Outlets | 1,0 cm ³ /min; 0.06 in ³ /min |
| Metering quantity ¹⁾ | 1 l; 0.26 gal |
| Reservoir | see information for SSV |
| Connection main line | G 1/8 |
| via SSV: | 12/24 V DC; |
| via connection block: | 120 and 230 V AC (± 10%) |
| Operating voltage | IP 6K9K, NEMA 4 |
| Protection class | min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm |
| Dimensions | min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in |
| | max. 237 × 235 × 270 mm |
| | max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 10.63 in |
| Mounting position | any |

¹⁾ Before metering devices



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-003 EN

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 301 SSV

Identification code

P301 1

Product design

Metering devices SSV

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 0 = external SSV 6-KNQLS, SSV 8-KNQLS | 4 = SSV 8, rear-mounted |
| 1 = external SSV 12-KNQLS, SSV 18-KNQLS | 6 = SSV 12, rear- or bottom-mounted |
| 3 = SSV 6, rear-mounted | 9 = SSV 18, rear- or bottom-mounted |

Assignment of metering device outlets

- 0 = no metering device
- 1 = vertical metering device outlets, V, rear mounted
- 2 = horizontal metering device outlets, H, bottom-mounted¹⁾

Operating voltage

- 2 = 12 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B.
- 4 = 24 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B.
- 6 = 120 VAC, only with control P.C.B.
- 8 = 230 VAC, only with control P.C.B.

Reservoir

- 1 = 1XL, 1 l; 0.26 gal, with low-level indication

Connection

- 0 = 1 connection left side:
power supply (V DC / VAC) 1A, square plug. For industrial applications
- 2 = 1 connection left side:
power supply (V DC) 1A, low-level or fault indication, bayonet plug. For vehicles only
- 1 = 2 connections:
1× left side for power supply (V DC / VAC) 2A;
1× right side for external low-level or fault indication, square plug. For industrial applications

Connection socket design

- 1 = square plug design A. For industrial applications²⁾
- 5 = bayonet plug 4-pole design. For vehicles³⁾

Electrical connector types

- 1 = with connection socket, without cable²⁾
- 5 = with connection socket and cable (10 m; 33 ft)²⁾
- 6 = with connection socket and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft)²⁾
- 7 = with connection socket, bayonet and cable (10 m; 33 ft)³⁾
- 8 = with connection socket, bayonet and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft)³⁾

Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)

- 0 = without
- 4 = control P.C.B. S4; NC and NO contacts programmable 1-5 cycles; only for V DC application
- 4 = control P.C.B. S4; NC and NO contacts programmable; 1-3; only for VAC application

¹⁾ Not for use in areas with impact loads or vehicles

²⁾ Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only

³⁾ Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

Pump element and outlet accessories

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 650-28856-1 | pump element K6 |
| 226-14091-4 | outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring; check valve for hose with stud for Ø 6 mm tube |
| 504-30344-4 | outlet check valve assembly for Ø 6 mm tube |
| 303-17499-3 | outlet closure plug with sealing edge |

Accessories

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---|
| 664-36078-7 | cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core, grounding on pos. 180 |
| 664-36078-9 | cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core, grounding on pos. 0 |
| 664-34045-1 | cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft) 4-core |

Pump unit

QLS 401 SSV



Description

The Quicklub QLS 401 SSV is a complete lubrication system that includes all necessary monitoring and control functions, as well as a pressure-relief valve and an enhanced reservoir-stirring paddle that prevents grease separation. Outlet connections and standard-pressure plastic tubing must be ordered separately. Up to 18 lubrication points can be supplied via an SSV metering device with fixed output amount and can be monitored directly from the pump. The unit's integrated, all-in-one system concept reduces installation time and costs.

Features and benefits

- Back- or bottom-mounted metering devices
- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valve
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults

Applications

- Industrial and mobile applications
- Food processing
- Farm machinery
- Machine tools

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump with stirring paddle |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | 205 bar; 2 975 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: NLGI 2 fluid grease: NLGI 00, 000 |
| Outlets | up to 18 |
| Metering quantity ¹⁾ | 1,0 cm ³ /min; 0.06 in ³ /min |
| Reservoir | 1; 2 l; 0.26; 0.53 gal |
| Connection main line | see information for SSV via connection block: G 1/8 |
| Operating voltage | 12/24 V DC; 120 and 230 V AC (± 10%) |
| Protection class | IP 6K9K, NEMA 4 |
| Dimensions | min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm max. 237 × 235 × 353 mm min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 13.89 in |
| Mounting position | upright |

¹⁾ Before metering devices



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-003 EN

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 401 SSV

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Identification code | P401 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Product design | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Metering devices SSV... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 = external SSV 6-KNQLS, SSV 8-KNQLS 4 = SSV 8, rear-mounted 1 = external SSV 12-KNQLS, SSV 18-KNQLS 6 = SSV 12, rear- or bottom-mounted 3 = SSV 6, rear-mounted 9 = SSV 18, rear- or bottom-mounted | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assignment of metering device outlets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 = no metering device 1 = vertical metering device outlets, V, back mounted 2 = horizontal metering device outlets, H, bottom mounted ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating voltage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 = 12 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B. 4 = 24 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B. 6 = 120 VAC, available with control P.C.B. only 8 = 230 VAC, available with control P.C.B. only | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoir | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 = 1XN, 1 l; 0.26 gal, without low-level indication 1 = 1XL, 1 l; 0.26 gal, with low-level indication | | | | | | | 2 = 2XN, 2 l; 0.53 gal, without low-level indication 3 = 2XL 2 l; 0.53 gal, with low-level indication | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Connections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 = 1 connection left side, power supply (V DC/VAC) 1A, square plug. For industrial applications 2 = 1 connection left side, power supply (V DC) 1A, low-level or fault indication, bayonet plug. For vehicles only 1 = 2 connections: 1x left side for power supply (V DC/VAC) 2A 1x right side for external low-level or fault indication, square plug. For industrial applications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Connection socket design | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 = square plug design A. For industrial applications ²⁾ 5 = bayonet plug 4-pole design. For vehicles ³⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical connector types | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 = with connection socket, without cable ¹⁾ 5 = with connection socket and cable (10 m; 33 ft) ¹⁾ 6 = with connection socket and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft) ¹⁾ | | | | | | | 7 = with connection socket, bayonet and cable (10 m; 33 ft) ²⁾ 8 = with connection socket, bayonet and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft) ²⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 = without 4 = control P.C.B. S4 for 12/ 24 V DC; NC and NO contacts programmable 1-5 cycles 4 = control P.C.B. S4 for 120/ 230 VAC; NC and NO contacts programmable; 1-3 cycles (SSV 6/ SSV8), 1 cycle (SSV12/ SSV18) 5 = control P.C.B. S4 for 12/ 24 V DC; NO contact signal ⁴⁾ 5 = control P.C.B. S5 for 120/ 230 VAC; NO contact signal; 1-3 cycles, (SSV 6/ SSV8), 1 cycle (SSV12/ SSV18) ⁴⁾ 6 = control P.C.B. S6 for 12/ 24 V DC; NC contact signal ⁴⁾ 6 = control P.C.B. S6 for 12/ 24 V DC; NC contact signal: 1-3 cycles (SSV 6/ SSV8) 1 cycle (SSV12/ SSV18) ⁴⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

¹⁾ Not for use in areas with impact loads or vehicles

²⁾ Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only

³⁾ Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

⁴⁾ Control P.C.B. can be combined with XN reservoir versions only

| Pump element and outlet accessories | | Accessories | |
|--|---|--------------------|--|
| Order number | Description | Order number | Description |
| 650-28856-1 | pump element K6 | 664-36078-7 | cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core, grounding on pos. 180 |
| 226-14091-4 | outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring; check valve for hose with stud for Ø 6 mm | 664-36078-9 | cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core, grounding on pos. 0 |
| 504-30344-4 | outlet check valve assembly | 664-34045-1 | cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft) 4-core |
| 303-17499-3 | outlet closure plug with sealing edge | | |

Pump unit

QLS 401 SSVDV



Description

The Quicklub QLS 401 SSVDV is a complete lubrication system that includes all necessary monitoring and control functions, as well as a pressure-relief valve and an enhanced reservoir-stirring paddle that prevents grease separation. Outlet connections and standard-pressure plastic tubing must be ordered separately. Up to 16 lubrication points can be supplied via an SSVDV metering device with adjustable output amount (using metering screws) and can be monitored directly from the pump. The unit's integrated, all-in-one system concept reduces installation time and costs.

Features and benefits

- Back- or bottom-mounted metering devices
- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valve
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults

Applications

- Industrial and mobile applications
- Food processing
- Farm machinery
- Machine tools

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump with stirring paddle |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | 205 bar; 2 975 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: NLGI 2 fluid grease: NLGI 00, 000 |
| Outlets | max. 16 <i>depending on metering screw; per outlet:</i> 0,08-0,4 cm³/min; 0,0048-0,0244 in³/min |
| Metering quantity | 1 ; 2 ; 0.26; 0.53 gal see information for SSVD via connection block: G 1/8 12/24 V DC (± 10%) |
| Reservoir | IP 6K9K, NEMA 4 |
| Connection main line | min. 237 x 215 x 230 mm |
| Operating voltage | max. 237 x 235 x 353 mm |
| Protection class | min. 9.33 x 8.46 x 9.05 in |
| Dimensions | max. 9.33 x 9.25 x 13.89 in |
| Mounting position | upright |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-003 EN, 12667 EN

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 401 SSVDV

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Identification code | P401 | SSVDV | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | . |
| Product design | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | | |
| Metering devices SSVDV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SSVDV = SSVDV metering device | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Metering device outlets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 = 6 rear-mounted, vertical outlets, V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 = 12 rear-mounted, vertical outlets, V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 = 16 rear-mounted, vertical outlets, V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Metering screws per pair of outlets 1-8 ¹⁾ (keep field empty if not applicable) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A = 0,08 cm ³ ; 0,0048 in ³ per outlet | | | | | | | | D = 0,30 cm ³ ; 0,0183 in ³ per outlet | | | | | | | |
| B = 0,14 cm ³ ; 0,0085 in ³ per outlet | | | | | | | | E = 0,40 cm ³ ; 0,0244 in ³ per outlet | | | | | | | |
| C = 0,20 cm ³ ; 0,0122 in ³ per outlet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marks the mounted metering screws per pair of outlets, starting with the highest pair of outlets. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The number of metering screws in the identification code corresponds to half of the metering device's outlets. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating voltage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 DC = 12 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 DC = 24 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoir | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1XN = 1 l; 0,26 gal, reservoir without low-level indication | | | | | | | | 2XN = 2 l; 0,52 gal, reservoir without low-level indication | | | | | | | |
| 1XL = 1 l; 0,26 gal, reservoir with low-level indication | | | | | | | | 2XL = 2 l; 0,52 gal, reservoir with low-level indication | | | | | | | |
| Connections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1A = 1 connection left side, power supply (V DC/VAC), square plug, for industrial applications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1A = 1 connection left side, power supply (V DC), low-level or fault indication, bayonet plug, for vehicles only | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2A = 2 connections, 1 x left side for power supply (V DC/VAC), 1 x right side for external low-level or fault indication square plug, for industrial applications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Connection socket design | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 = square plug design A. For industrial applications ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | 5 = bayonet plug 4-pole design. For vehicles ²⁾ | | | | | | | |
| Electrical connector types | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 = with connection socket, without cable ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 = with connection socket and cable (10 m; 33 ft) ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 = with connection socket and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft) ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 = with connection socket, bayonet and cable (10 m; 33 ft) ²⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 = with connection socket, bayonet and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft) ²⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blank = without | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S4 = control P.C.B. S4 for 12/ 24 V DC; NC and NO contacts programmable 1-5 cycles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

¹⁾ Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only

²⁾ Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

| Pump element and outlet accessories | | Accessories | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|
| Order number | Description | Order number | Description |
| 650-28856-1 | pump element K6 | 664-36078-7 | cable kit, square plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core; grounding on pos. 180 |
| 226-14091-4 | outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring; check valve for hose with stud for Ø 6 mm tube | 664-36078-9 | cable kit, square plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core; grounding on pos. 0 |
| 504-30344-4 | outlet check valve assembly for Ø 6 mm tube | 664-34045-1 | cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft) 4-core |
| 303-17499-3 | outlet closure plug with sealing edge | 549-34254-1 | metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,08 cm ³ ; 0,005 in ³ |
| | | 549-34254-2 | metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,14 cm ³ ; 0,009 in ³ |
| | | 549-34254-3 | metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,20 cm ³ ; 0,012 in ³ |
| | | 549-34254-4 | metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,30 cm ³ ; 0,018 in ³ |
| | | 549-34254-5 | metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,40 cm ³ ; 0,024 in ³ |

Pump unit

QLS 421 SSV



Description

Designed for lubricating truck trailers and semi-trailers, the Quicklub QLS 421 is a complete lubrication system with an integrated metering device and controller, as well as a pressure-relief valve. The pump features a back-mounted SSV metering device and supplies grease only. Outlet connections and standard-pressure plastic tubing must be ordered separately. Up to 18 lubrication points can be supplied directly from the pump.

Features and benefits

- Compact progressive system
- Designed to supply grease
- Uses brake light as power supply via capacitor
- Lubricates at each braking until reaching set lubrication time

Applications

- Vehicles
- Trailers, semi-trailers
- Farm machinery
- Construction

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | 205 bar; 2 975 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: NLGI 2 fluid grease: NLGI 00, 000 |
| Outlets | up to 18 |
| Reservoir | 1; 2 l; 0.26; 0.53 gal |
| Metering quantity | 1,0 cm ³ /min; 0.06 in ³ /min |
| Connection main line | see information for SSV via connection block: G 1/8 |
| Operating voltage | 12/24 V DC |
| Protection class | IP 6K9K, NEMA 4 |
| Dimensions | min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm max. 237 × 235 × 353 mm |
| Mounting position | min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 13.89 in upright |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 421 SSV

Identification code

P421 1 2 5 1

Product design

Metering devices SSV

- 3 = SSV 6
- 6 = SSV12
- 9 = SSV18

Metering device position

- 1 = rear-mounted

Operating voltage

- 2 = 12 V DC
- 4 = 24 V DC

Reservoir

- 0 = 1 l; 0.26 gal; without low-level control
- 2 = 2 l; 0.53 gal; without low-level control

Connections

- 2 = 1A5 - 1 connection, power supply, bayonet plug, left

Connection socket design

- 5 = bayonet plug according to DIN 72858-1

Electrical connector types

- 3 = with connection socket and cable (10 m; 33 ft)
- 4 = with connection socket and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft)

Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)

- 1 = with variable pause and lubrication time

Accessories

Pump element and outlet accessories

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 650-28856-1 | pump element K6 |
| 226-14091-4 | outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring; |
| 504-30344-4 | check valve for hose with stud for Ø 6 mm tube |
| 303-17499-3 | outlet check valve assembly for Ø 6 mm tube |
| | outlet closure plug with sealing edge |

Accessories

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---|
| 664-36078-7 | cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core, grounding on pos. 180 |
| 664-36078-9 | cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core, grounding on pos. 0 |
| 664-34045-1 | cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft) 4-core |

Pump unit

P 502



Description

The P 502 is a simple, economical, electrically operated lubrication pump unit. It can provide directly a maximum of two individual lubrication points with lubricant or be connected to progressive metering devices. An integrated control board is available to set pause and lubrication time. Developed for fluid grease and grease, the P 502 features an optimized housing shape and reservoir suitable for food processing applications.

Features and benefits

- Economical operation
- Fits in tight/small places
- Flexible design for 12 and 24 V DC voltage supply
- Optional pressure-release valve
- Optimised housing design for splash zones in food processing

Applications

- Commercial vehicles
- Farm machinery
- Small construction machines
- Food and beverage industry

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | 270 bar; 3 915 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Outlets | 1-2 |
| Metering quantity | depending on pump element per outlet: 0,36-1,98 cm ³ /min; 0,021-0,120 in ³ /min |
| Reservoir | 1 l; 0,26 gal |
| Connection main line | G 1/4 |
| Operating voltage | 12/24 V DC |
| Protection class | IP 6K9K; IP65; IP67 |
| Dimensions | depending on type of electrical connection 250×150×270 mm 9.84×5.91×10.63 in |
| Mounting position with follower plate | any |
| without follower plate | upright |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12737 EN

Pump unit

P 502

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Identification code | P502 - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - |
| Product design | | | | 1 | 2 | | | |
| Reservoir plastic | | | | | | | | |
| 1XN = 1 l; 0.26 gal reservoir for grease | | | | | | | | |
| 1XLF = 1 l; 0.26 gal reservoir for grease, with follower plate and low-level signal | | | | | | | | |
| Pump elements 1-2 (choose max. 2 pump elements) | | | | | | | | |
| · = without pump elements | | | | | | | | |
| 1K5 = 0,90 cm ³ /min; 0,054 in ³ /min; piston Ø 5 mm | | | | | | | | |
| 1K6 = 1,44 cm ³ /min; 0,087 in ³ /min; piston Ø 6 mm | | | | | | | | |
| 1K7 = 1,98 cm ³ /min; 0,120 in ³ /min; piston Ø 7 mm | | | | | | | | |
| 1B7 = 0,90 cm ³ /min; 0,054 in ³ /min; piston Ø 7 mm | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | | | | | | | | |
| 2 = 12 V DC | | | | | | | | |
| 4 = 24 V DC | | | | | | | | |
| Connections | | | | | | | | |
| 1A = 1 connection left-side supply voltage | | | | | | | | |
| 2A = 2 connections: - 1 connection left-side, supply voltage - 1 connection right-side, low-level signal, illuminated pushbutton | | | | | | | | |
| Electric connections | | | | | | | | |
| 1 = square plug | | | | | | | | |
| 2 = M 12 plug | | | | | | | | |
| 5 = bayonet plug 4-pole, DIN 72585 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 = bayonet plug 7/5-pole, DIN 72585 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 = bayonet plug 7/6-pole, DIN 72585 | | | | | | | | |
| Connections from the pump to external devices | | | | | | | | |
| 00 = connection plug with closure cap, square plug M 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 01 = connection plug and socket, square plug M 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 = connection plug and socket, square plug, cable (10 m; 33 ft) | | | | | | | | |
| 14 = bayonet socket, 4-core, with cable (10 m; 33 ft) | | | | | | | | |
| 15 = bayonet socket, 7/5-core, with cable (10 m; 33 ft) | | | | | | | | |
| 16 = bayonet socket, 7/6-core, with cable (10 m; 33 ft) | | | | | | | | |
| Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.) | | | | | | | | |
| 00 = without control printed circuit board | | | | | | | | |
| V10-V13 = control printed circuit board, supply voltage terminals 15 + 31 | | | | | | | | |
| V20-V23 = control printed circuit board, supply voltage terminals 15 + 30 + 31 | | | | | | | | |

Pump unit

P 502

Pump elements

Pumps 502 can be equipped with a maximum number of 2 pump elements. The gasket is always included. Please observe the assembly instructions 951-171-009-EN when installing additional pump elements. It is also possible to remove pump elements. The remaining hole must be plugged by a closure plug.

Each pump element must be secured by a pressure relief valve. Nickel-plated pump elements are used in corrosive conditions such as food and beverage industry. Pump element B7 DN is suited for problematic greases which are tougher than standard greases.

600-26877-2



Pump elements¹⁾

| Order number | Description | Material | Piston | Nominal output ⁶⁾ | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | Ø mm | cm ³ /min |
| 600-78018-1 | pump element L5 ²⁾ | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 5 | 0,27 | 0,016 |
| 600-26875-2 | pump element K5 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 5 | 0,90 | 0,054 |
| 600-26876-2 | pump element K6 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 6 | 1,44 | 0,087 |
| 600-26877-2 | pump element K7 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 7 | 1,98 | 0,120 |
| 655-28716-1 | pump element KR | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 7 | 0,36-1,62 | 0,02-0,098 |
| 600-28750-1 ³⁾ | pump element C7 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 7 | 1,98 | 0,120 |
| 600-29303-1 | pump element K5 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 5 | 0,90 | 0,054 |
| 600-29304-1 | pump element K6 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 6 | 1,44 | 0,087 |
| 600-29305-1 | pump element K7 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 7 | 1,98 | 0,120 |
| 600-29185-1 ⁴⁾ | pump element B7 DN | steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾ | 7 | 0,90 | 0,054 |

1) male thread M 22 x 1,5; female thread G 1/4

2) L only permitted for application of NLGI 00 lubrication grease

3) pump element for supplying of chisel paste

4) with bypass check valve

5) for application in beverage industry

6) The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [68 °F] and a pressure of 100 bar [1450 psi] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 9 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.

Return-line connector

The return-line connector is designed to feed grease quantities which are not required back into the pump reservoir (from a progressive metering device). It is installed in the mounting hole instead of a pump element.

Return-line connector with filler fitting, screw type

| Order number | Description | Filling nipple | Thread | Tube | Ø mm |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------|------|------|
| | | | | | Ø mm |
| 504-30698-1 | return-line connector | straight | R 1/4 | 6 | |
| 504-36071-5 | return-line connector | straight, with adapter | R 1/4 | 6 | |
| 504-36071-6 | return-line connector-line | 90° | R 1/4 | 6 | |
| 304-16543-1 | adapter; for a return line connection instead of a closure plug (pump element) | | M 22 x 1,5 x G 1/4 | | |

504-36071-5



Pump unit

P 502

Pressure relief valves

| Order number | Designation | Description | Relief pressure | | Connection type pressure line |
|--------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| | | | bar | psi | |
| 624-28892-1 | SVTE-270-1/4-D6 | pressure relief valves | 270 | 3 915 | screw type fitting D6 |
| 624-28893-1 | SVTE-270-1/4-D8 | pressure relief valves | 270 | 3 915 | screw type fitting D8 |
| 624-29087-1 | SVS-200-6-1/4-6 | pressure relief valve assembly with grease return to the reservoir | 200 | 2 900 | push-in type D6 |
| 524-32231-1 | retrofit kit | retrofit kit for existing pressure relief valve | – | – | – |
| 235-14343-2 | valve insert | for pressure relief valves as replacement | 270 | 3 915 | – |
| 235-14343-1 | valve insert | for pressure relief valves as replacement | 200 | 2 900 | – |
| 235-14343-5 | valve insert | for pressure relief valves as replacement | 120 | 1 740 | – |
| 235-14343-4 | valve insert | for pressure relief valves as replacement | 80 | 1 160 | – |

Quick filling connector without filter, connection thread G1/4

| Order number | Description | Connection |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| 544-36961-1 | filler fitting with protective cap | G1/4 |
| 504-32125-1 | coupling plug with protective cap | G1/4 |
| 233-10765-3 | protective cap; for replacement | G1/4 |

Quick filling connector

Quick filling connectors can be installed either by removing the standard hydraulic nipple or by removing the closure plug instead of a pump element.

They are used for a quick filling with an hand-operated or pneumatic operated barrel pump. Please refer to the accessories catalogue regarding filling pumps

Quick filling connector

| Order number | Description | Connection |
|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 540-36753-5 | filler fitting assembly | M22x1,5 |
| 540-31800-1 | filler fitting with filter | M22x1,5 |
| 504-36071-7 | filler fitting without filter | M22x1,5 |

544-36961-1



Push button and fuse holder

| Order number | Description | Description |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| 664-85388-9 | pushbutton red | 12/24 VDC |
| 237-13321-8 | fuse holder | with fuse current load: 5 A |

237-13321-8



Pump unit

CLP Basic/Basic Plus



Description

The SKF Lincoln Compact lubrication pump series (CLP) is the first of the new SKF eLube generation. It works in small progressive lubrication systems. The lightweight, simple and easy-to-use pump stands out with its compact design and reliable functionality in mobile and industrial applications. Several electrical and monitoring features have been tailored to fit the specific needs of the applications. All models are suitable for grease applications and have a follower plate supporting continuous grease flow. To refill the pumps easily, they are equipped with an easy-to-access standard grease nipple. The fill level can be visually monitored at each pump model. The Lincoln Compact progressive pump (CLP) series has different monitoring options. CLP Basic Plus variants feature integrated empty-level monitoring that informs the user before the pump runs out of lubricant. Both Basic and Basic Plus variants can be controlled via an external lubrication controller or the machine control system. Basic Plus variants for mobile use include a manual lubrication button to start an extra lubrication cycle. This helps to check the proper function of the system quickly.

Features and benefits

- Two mainline outlets for up to 3 cm³/min each
- Follower plate to support continuous grease flow
- Easy-to-use and save bayonet plug for mobile use
- Lightweight, simple to install and easy-to-use
- Designs for 12 and 24 V DC voltage supply
- Proven square plug for industrial use
- Fits in tight/small places

Applications

- Commercial vehicles, farm machinery
- Small construction machines
- Food and beverage industry

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +65 °C; -13 to +149 °F |
| Operating pressure | 270 bar; 3 915 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Outlets | 1–2 |
| Metering quantity | |
| Pump element 5 | 1,90 cm ³ /min; 0.12 in ³ /min |
| Pump element 6 | 3,04 cm ³ /min; 0.19 in ³ /min |
| Pump element 7 | 4,18 cm ³ /min; 0.26 in ³ /min |
| Pump element R | 0,76–3,42 cm ³ /min; 0.04–0.20 in ³ /min |
| Reservoir | 1 l; 0.26 gal |
| Connection main line | G 1/4 |
| Operating voltage | 12/24 V DC |
| Operating current | up to 4 A (max. peak), nominal 1,2 A |
| Protection class | IP6K9K (with bayonet-plug) IP67 (with M12x1-plug) IP65 (with cubical-plug) |
| Dimensions | min. 212 × 187 × 190 mm min. 8.34 × 7.36 × 7.48 in max. 235 × 187 × 190 mm max. 9.25 × 7.36 × 7.48 in |
| Weight (empty) | 5 kg; 11 lb |
| Mounting position | upright |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

18918 EN; 951-171-064-EN

Pump unit

CLP Basic/Basic Plus

| CLP models ¹⁾ | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | CLP Basic | | CLP Basic Plus | | |
| Order number | CLP-EGXXX1-0000020 | CLP-EGXXX2-0000020 | CLP-XGXXX2-0000022 | CLP-EG1XY1-0000021 | CLP-EG1XY2-0000021 |
| Application | Mobile | Mobile | Industry | Mobile | Mobile |
| Voltage | 12 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | 12 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Compliance | E1/CE | E1/CE | CE | E1/CE | CE |
| Visual level monitoring | • | • | • | • | • |
| Electrical empty-level monitoring | – | – | – | • | • |
| Manual lubrication button | – | – | – | • | • |
| Electrical connection left | | | | | |
| Bayonet plug | | | | | |
| 4 pole A coded | • ²⁾ | • ²⁾ | – | – | – |
| 7 pole A coded | – | – | – | • ^{2) 3) 5)} | • ^{2) 3) 5)} |
| Square plug, A coded | – | – | • ²⁾ | – | • ²⁾ |
| Electrical connection right | | | | | |
| M12x1, 4 pole A coded | – | – | – | – | • ⁴⁾ |
| Grease NLGI 0 to 2 | • | • | • | • | • |
| Standard filling from front | • | • | • | • | • |
| Follower plate | • | • | • | • | • |
| Pump element 6 (right) | • | • | • | • | • |

¹⁾ Individually configured models are available on request. Please see brochure 18918 EN for further details.

²⁾ Power

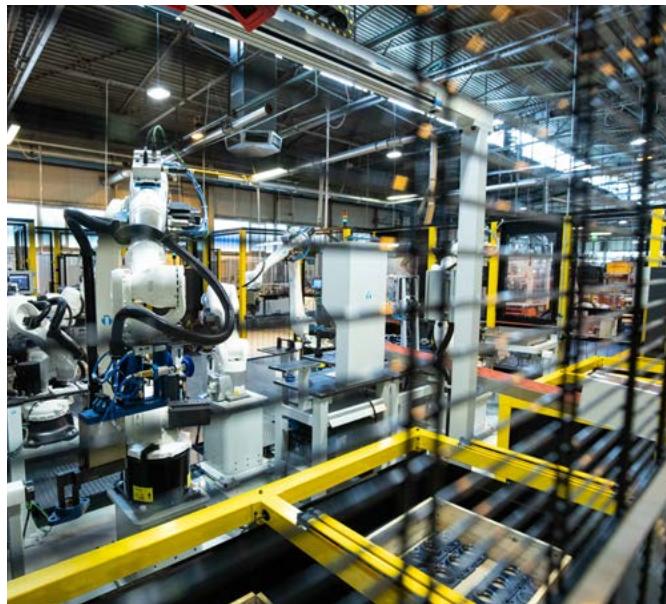
³⁾ Signal input

⁴⁾ Signal output

⁵⁾ Manual lubrication

Pump unit

CLP Touch



Description

SKF Lincoln Compact lubrication pumps (CLP) in the control variant Touch have an integrated control board with data-logging functionality. Using the intuitive touch display makes it very easy to set pump parameters. The user is guided through the parameter settings. The panel provides full-text messages in many languages in case of pump or system failures. Users can easily monitor the operational status thanks to the visual red/green indication. An integrated datalogger provides a performance and failure log, which allows for checking if the machine is appropriately lubricated. It makes it easier for users to plan the next refill of the pump, as the datalogger provides a prewarning signal and indicates the remaining time to refill based on the usage. The touch display is protected against dirt and unauthorized settings. The Lincoln Compact lubrication pump series (CLP) in the control variant Touch provides need-based lubrication for any application by offering three operation modes (time, counter and progressive cycle controlled).

Features and benefits

- Early warning of potential failures to take preventive action
- Easy and intuitive setting of pump configuration
- Greater visibility to track machine health data
- Full-text display of failures and other events
- Visual indication of operational status
- Guided set up of pump parameters

Applications

- Construction, agricultur and service vehicles
- Food and beverage and automation
- Wind turbines
- Cranes

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +65 °C; -13 to +149 °F |
| Operating pressure | 270 bar; 3 915 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Outlets | 1-2 |
| Metering quantity | |
| Pump element 5 | 1,90 cm ³ /min; 0.12 in ³ /min |
| Pump element 6 | 3,04 cm ³ /min; 0.19 in ³ /min |
| Pump element 7 | 4,18 cm ³ /min; 0.26 in ³ /min |
| Pump element R | 0,76–3,42 cm ³ /min; 0.04–0.20 in ³ /min |
| Reservoir | 1 l; 0.26 gal |
| Connection main line | G 1/4 |
| Operating voltage | 12/24 V DC |
| Operating current | up to 4 A (max. peak), nominal 1,2 A |
| Protection class | IP6K9K (with bayonet-plug) IP67 (with M12x1-plug) IP65 (with cubical-plug) |
| Dimensions | 235 × 187 × 190 mm 9.25 × 7.36 × 7.48 in |
| Weight (empty) | 5 kg; 11 lb |
| Mounting position | upright |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

19478 EN; 951-171-072-EN

Pump unit

CLP Touch

CLP models¹⁾

CLP Touch



| Order number | CLP-EG1AT1-0000061 | CLP-EG1AT2-0000062 | CLP-EG1AT1-0000068 | CLP-G1AT2-0000069 | CLP-G1AT2-0000063 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Application | Mobile | Mobile | Mobile | Mobile | Industry |
| Voltage | 12 V DC | 24 V DC | 12 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Compliance | E1/CE | E1/CE | E1/CE | E1/CE | CE |
| Visual level monitoring El. empty-level monitoring | • | • | • | • | • |
| Electrical connection left | | | | | |
| Bayonet plug | | | | | |
| 4 pole A coded | • 1) 3) 4) 5) | • 1) 3) 4) 5) | — | — | — |
| 7 pole A coded | — | — | • 1) 2) 3) 4) 5) | • 1) 2) 3) 4) 5) | — |
| Square plug, A coded | — | — | — | — | • 1) 5) |
| M12×1, 4 pole A coded | — | — | — | — | • 3) 4) |
| Electrical connection right | | | | | |
| M12×1, 4 pole B coded | • 2) | • 2) | — | — | • 2) |
| Grease NLGI 0 to 2 | • | • | • | • | • |
| Standard filling from front | • | • | • | • | • |
| Follower plate | • | • | • | • | • |
| Pump element 6 (right) | • | • | • | • | • |
| Internal control mode | | | | | |
| Time-controlled | • | • | • | • | • |
| Cycle-Controlled | • | • | • | • | • |
| Counter-controlled | — | — | — | — | • |

1) Power

2) Signal input: Cycle switch

3) Signal output: Error

4) Signal output: Extra lubrication

5) Signal input: Ignition / machine contact

Pump unit

CLP Smart



Description

The Lincoln Compact lubrication pumps (CLP) in the control variant Smart come with an integrated control board with a smart panel and data logger, which can be controlled with the SKF eLube app. Users can determine lubricant levels and pump functions remotely. For instance, there is no need to stop the machine or physically access the pump to check lubricant levels. This can save time and also reduce the risk of accidents. Wireless access to pump information helps spot problems – such as a blocked line or low lubricant levels – very quickly. Users can take remedial action immediately to avoid damage to the bearing. In the case of machine failure, an equipment owner can quickly check whether malfunction warnings have been adhered to. While the pump works well as a standalone product, its full performance is only enabled by the app. CLP Smart pumps provide need-based lubrication for any application by offering three operation modes (time, counter and progressive cycle controlled).

Features and benefits

- Easy and intuitive setting of pump configuration
- Share settings via email and WhatsApp
- Clear visual indication of operational status
- Early warning of potential failures to take preventive action
- Logbook functionality:
 - Track and save events with a time stamp
 - Share entries via email and WhatsApp

Applications

- Commercial vehicles, farm machinery
- Small construction machines
- Food and beverage industry
- Elevators and cranes
- Wind turbines

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +65 °C; -13 to +149 °F |
| Operating pressure | 270 bar; 3 915 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Outlets | 1-2 |
| Metering quantity | |
| Pump element 5 | 1,90 cm ³ /min; 0.12 in ³ /min |
| Pump element 6 | 3,04 cm ³ /min; 0.19 in ³ /min |
| Pump element 7 | 4,18 cm ³ /min; 0.26 in ³ /min |
| Pump element R | 0,76-3,42 cm ³ /min; 0.04-0.20 in ³ /min |
| Reservoir | 1 l; 0.26 gal |
| Connection main line | G 1/4 |
| Operating voltage | 12/24 V DC |
| Operating current | up to 4 A (max. peak), nominal 1,2 A |
| Protection class | IP6K9K (with bayonet-plug) IP67 (with M12x1-plug) IP65 (with cubical-plug) |
| Dimensions | min. 212 × 187 × 190 mm min. 8.34 × 7.36 × 7.48 in max. 235 × 187 × 190 mm max. 9.25 × 7.36 × 7.48 in |
| Weight (empty) | 5 kg; 11 lb |
| Mounting position | upright |



Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

19480 EN; 951-171-079-EN

Pump unit

CLP Smart

CLP models¹⁾

CLP Touch



| Order number | CLP-EG1CM1-0000065 | CLP-EG1CM2-0000066 | CLP-EG1CM1-0000072 | CLP-EG1CM2-0000073 | CLP-XG1CM2-0000067 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Application | Mobile | Mobile | Mobile | Mobile | Industry |
| Voltage | 12 V DC | 24 V DC | 12 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Compliance | E1/CE | E1/CE | E1/CE | E1/CE | CE |
| Visual level monitoring El. empty-level monitoring | • | • | • | • | • |
| Electrical connection left | | | | | |
| Bayonet plug | | | | | |
| 4 pole A coded | • 1) 3) 4) 5) | • 1) 3) 4) 5) | — | — | — |
| 7 pole A coded | — | — | • 1) 2) 3) 4) 5) | • 1) 2) 3) 4) 5) | — |
| Square plug, A coded | — | — | — | — | • 1) 5) |
| M12x1, 4 pole A coded | — | — | — | — | • 3) 4) |
| Electrical connection right | | | | | |
| M12x1, 4 pole B coded | • 2) | • 2) | — | — | • 2) |
| Grease NLGI 0 to 2 | • | • | • | • | • |
| Standard filling from front | • | • | • | • | • |
| Follower plate | • | • | • | • | • |
| Pump element 6 (right) | • | • | • | • | • |
| Internal control mode | | | | | |
| Time-controlled | • | • | • | • | • |
| Cycle-Controlled | • | • | • | • | • |
| Counter-controlled | — | — | — | — | • |

1) Power

2) Signal input: Cycle switch

3) Signal output: Error

4) Signal output: Extra lubrication

5) Signal input: Ignition / machine contact

Pump unit

CLP Accessories

Pump elements

CLP pumps can be equipped with a maximum number of 2 pump elements. The gasket is always included. Please observe the assembly instructions 951-171-064-EN when installing additional pump elements. It is also possible to remove pump elements. The remaining hole must be plugged by a closure plug. Each pump element must be secured by a pressure relief valve. Nickel-plated pump elements are used in corrosive conditions such as food and beverage industry. Pump element B7 DN is suited for problematic greases which are tougher than standard greases.

600-26877-2



Pump elements¹⁾

| Order number | Description | Material | Piston | Metering quantity | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Ø mm | cm ³ /min | in ³ /min |
| 600-26875-2 | Pump element K5 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 5 | 1,90 | 0.12 |
| 600-26876-2 | Pump element K6 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 6 | 3,04 | 0.19 |
| 600-26877-2 | Pump element K7 | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 7 | 4,18 | 0.26 |
| 655-28716-1 | Pump element KR | steel, gasnitro-carburized | 7 | 0,76-3,42 | 0.04-0.2 |
| 600-29303-1 | pump element K5 DN | steel, nickel-plated ³⁾ | 5 | 1,90 | 0.12 |
| 600-29304-1 | pump element K6 DN | steel, nickel-plated ³⁾ | 6 | 3,04 | 0.19 |
| 600-29305-1 | pump element K7 DN | steel, nickel-plated ³⁾ | 7 | 4,18 | 0.26 |
| 600-29185-1 ²⁾ | pump element B7 DN | steel, nickel-plated ³⁾ | 7 | 1,90 | 0.12 |

¹⁾ male thread M 22×1,5; female thread G 1/4

²⁾ with bypass check valve

³⁾ for application in beverage industry

Pump unit

CLP Accessories

Power cables

| Order number | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| 664-34167-9 | Bayonet socket, 4 pole with cable 10 m |
| 664-34428-3 | Bayonet socket, 7 pole with cable 10 m |
| 664-36078-7 | Square socket with cable 10 m (black) |

664-34167-9



Adapters and closure screw ¹⁾

| Order number | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| 519-33840-1 | Adapter with lubrication fitting ST 1/4 NPTF |
| 519-33959-1 | Adapter with lubrication fitting A2 AR 1/4 |
| 519-33955-1 | Adapter with lubrication fitting STAR 1/4 |
| 519-60445-1 | Closure screw M22x 1,5 |

¹⁾ Gasket always included

Pressure control valve

| Order number | Description |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 270864 | SVTSV-270-R1/4-1/8NPTFI-NIPOOR-A |
| 624-77803-1 | SVTSV-270-R1/4-6-NIPOOL |
| 624-77802-1 | SVTSV-270-R1/4-6-NIPOOR |

Accessories

| Order number | Description |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 5590-00000002 | Filling connection cartridge |
| 5590-00000015 | Mounting bracket kit |
| 5590-00000014 | Venting kit |

Pump unit

AECP



Description

The new compact cartridge pump combines the best of manual and automatic lubrication. The AECP utilizes standard grease tubes, making refilling an autolube system as easy as refilling a grease gun. It does not require any special refilling tool or equipment. In addition, the use of cartridges allows for a wide range of lubricants. The pump fits into tight spaces thanks to its small footprint and flexible mounting options. The AECP is very robust and withstands harsh working environments and working conditions. Paired with SSV progressive metering devices, the AECP is the heart of a simple to operate automatic lubrication system. Up to 22 lubrication points are supplied reliably when the machine is running. The tube capacity is sufficient for at least one machine working day. The built-in low-level sensor provides an early warning to replace the cartridge. If more advanced monitoring options are required, the AECP can be operated with a controller.

Features and benefits

- Increases equipment availability and reliability
- Simplifies machine maintenance
- Easy to retrofit
- Compact footprint fits into tight spaces
- Robust design withstands harsh working environment

Applications

- Dozers and loaders
- Farm machinery like balers
- Municipal equipment
- Small machines

Technical data

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Function principle | electrically operated pump | |
| Lubricants | greases: NLGI 1 and 2 | |
| Cartridge volume | 420 ml | 14.1 oz |
| Working pressure | 248 bar | 3 600 psi |
| Back pressure | 55–69 bar | 800–1 000 psi |
| Operating temperature | –40 to +65 °C | –40 to +150 °F |
| Number of pump elements | 1 | |
| Lubricant output | 6 cm ³ /min | 0.366 in ³ /min |
| IP-protection class | IP 6K9K | |
| Voltage | 12 V DC | |
| Operating current | 10 or 20 A | |
| Outlet connection | G1/4 | |
| Weight (empty) | 2.08 kg | 4.6 lb |
| Mounting position | any | |
| Dimensions | 16×7.5×3.5 in | 406×190×89 mm |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

19452EN

Pump unit and accessories

AECP

| Order information | | Order information | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| Order number | Description | Order number | Description |
| 90010-00 | AECP pump, 12 V DC | LGMT 2/0.4 | General purpose grease 420 ml cartridge |
| 280521 | Mounting bracket | LGEP 2/0.4 | High load, extreme pressure grease 420 ml cartridge |
| | | LGNL 2/0.4 | General purpose, high load grease 420 ml cartridge |
| | | LGGB 2/0.4 | Biodegradable grease 420 ml cartridge |

Pump unit

P 603 M



Description

The compact P 603 M automatic lubrication pump consists of a housing with integrated motor, reservoir with stirring paddle, pump element with pressure-relief valve, filling nipple and electrical connection parts. It can drive up to three pump elements and operates according to a customer-supplied, external control unit (pause and lubrication times).

Versatile and economical, this pump can be enhanced with low-level control. The P 603 M can supply up to 100 lubrication points, depending on line length.

Features and benefits

- Reservoir size up to 100 l (26.4 gal) available
- Powerful and robust pump
- Drives up to three pump elements
- C5M corrosion protection available
- Pump elements could be internally combined to one outlet
- CE, UL/CSA certified

Applications

- Wind energy turbines
- Renewable energy
- Construction

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -40 to +70 °C; -40 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | 350 bar; 5 075 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Outlets | up to 3 pump elements |
| Metering quantity | depending on pump element: 4 cm ³ /min; 0.24 in ³ /min max. 12 cm ³ /min; 0.73 in ³ /min |
| Lubricant output ¹⁾ | 4, 8, 10, 15, 20, 30 ²⁾ , 40 ²⁾ and 100 l ²⁾ , 1.05, 2.11, 2.64, 3.96, 5.28, 7.92 ²⁾ , 10.56 ²⁾ and 26.4 ²⁾ gal |
| Reservoir | G1/4, 24V DC; 100-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz IP 6K9K UL/CSA, CE min. 240 x 235 x 415 mm max. 500 x 500 x 1 064 mm min. 9.45 x 9.25 x 16.34 in max. 19.69 x 19.69 x 41.89 in |
| Connection main line | |
| Operating voltage | |
| Protection class | |
| Approvals | |
| Dimensions | |
| Mounting position | |
| with stirring paddle | |
| with follower plate | reservoir upside any |

¹⁾ with internally combined three pump elements to one outlet

²⁾ reservoir made of steel without follower plate



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12735 EN

Pump unit and accessories

P 603 M

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|------|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Identification code | P603M | | | | - | | - | - | - | . |
| Product design | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corrosion protection class | | | | | | | | | | |
| | = C3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | X = C5-M-H protection duration ≥ 15 years | | | | | | | | | |
| | X = C5-M-K protection duration ≤ 5 years (steel reservoirs) | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | | | | | | | | | | |
| | = CE | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ü = UL/CSA | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoir capacities 1) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | = plastic, transparent, 4 l; 1.05 gal | 20 | = plastic, transparent, 20 l; 5.28 gal | | | | | | | |
| 8 | = plastic, transparent, 8 l; 2.11 gal | 30 | = metal, 30 l; 7.92 gal | | | | | | | |
| 10 | = plastic, transparent, 10 l; 2.64 gal | 40 | = metal, 40 l; 10.56 gal | | | | | | | |
| 15 | = plastic, transparent, 15 l; 3.96 gal | 100 | = metal, 100 l; 26.4 gal | | | | | | | |
| Reservoir type | | | | | | | | | | |
| XN | = grease reservoir without low-level indication (for metal reservoirs only) | | | | | | | | | |
| XL | = grease reservoir with low-level indication 2) (for metal reservoirs only) | | | | | | | | | |
| XNBO | = grease reservoir without low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only) | | | | | | | | | |
| XLBO | = grease reservoir, with low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only) | | | | | | | | | |
| XLF | = plastic, grease reservoir with empty message and follower plate 3) (for plastic reservoirs only) | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump elements | | | | | | | | | | |
| ... = without pump elements | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1K7 = 4,0 cm ³ /min; 0.24 in ³ /min (single pump element) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2K7 = 2 × 4,0 cm ³ /min; 2 × 0.24 in ³ /min (2 outlets) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3K7 = 3 × 4,0 cm ³ /min; 3 × 0.24 in ³ /min (3 outlets) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2Z7 = 8 cm ³ /min; 0.48 in ³ /min (2 pump elements combined in one outlet) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3Z7 = 12 cm ³ /min; 0.73 in ³ /min (3 pump elements combined in one outlet) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 = 12 V DC 24 = 24 V DC AC = 100–240 V AC, 50/60 Hz, with 24 V DC direct current motor | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electric connections | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1A = AC: square-type plug for power supply, grounding equipment conductor | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1A = DC: bayonet plug, 7/4-pole for power supply, low-level control, protective conductor | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2A = AC: square-type plug for power supply, bayonet plug, 4-pole for low-level control or relay | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of connection | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 = square plug 5 = bayonet plug 7/4-pole 7 = bayonet plug 7/7-pole | | | | | | | | | | |
| Connections from the pump to external devices | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 = without connection socket and without cable | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 = with connecting socket, without cable | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 = bayonet socket with cable (10 m; 33 ft) 7/4-core | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 = bayonet socket with cable (10 m; 33 ft) 7/7-core | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 = bayonet socket with cable (20 m; 66 ft) 7/7-core | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1) Electrical signal should be taken from top of lid, 30 and 100 l (7.92 and 26.4 gal) reservoirs without follower plate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump element | | | | | | | | | | |
| Order number | Description | Metering quantity | | | | | | | | |
| | | cm ³ /stroke in ³ /stroke | | | | | | | | |
| 645-29873-1 | pump element K7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 | | | | | | | |
| 645-77196-1 | outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 | | | | | | | |
| 645-77734-1 | pump element K7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 | | | | | | | |
| 645-77625-1 | outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 | | | | | | | |
| Pressure relief valve | | | | | | | | | | |
| Order number | Designation | Opening pressure | Connection | | | | | | | |
| | | bar | psi | Ø mm | | | | | | |
| 624-29056-1 | SVET-350-G 1/4A-D6 | 350 | 5 075 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 624-29054-1 | SVET-350-G 1/4A-D8 | 350 | 5 075 | 8 | | | | | | |

Pump unit

P 623 M



Description

P 623 M electrically operated pumps have been designed to withstand electromagnetic pulses caused by lightning strikes. An extension of the P603 pump series, the P623 M is for use in progressive automatic lubrication systems. Working closely with customers to develop product solutions that meet specific needs, SKF developed the P623 M for onshore and offshore wind energy applications. In addition, these pump units are suitable for use in construction, mining and renewable energy applications where lightning protection must be considered. P623 M pumps feature a power supply board that transfers 230 V to 24 V (control) with overvoltage protection to discharge 8 KV (electric grounding). The pump units are available with a grease follower plate for rotating applications or a stirring paddle for stationary applications.

Features and benefits

- Reduces operational risk compared to standard automatic lubrication
- Offers higher safety standards
- Brings lubrication system into compliance

Applications

- Wind energy generators
- Construction, mining
- Renewable energies

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump with lightning protection |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +55 °C; -13 to +131 °F |
| Operating pressure | 320 bar; 4 640 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Outlets | up to 3 pump elements |
| Metering quantity | depending on pump element; 4 cm ³ /min; 0.24 in ³ /min max. 12 cm ³ /min; 0.73 in ³ /min |
| Lubricant output ¹⁾ | 4, 8, 10, 15 and 20 l; 1.05, 2.11, 2.64, 3.96 and 5.28 gal |
| Reservoir ²⁾ | G 1/4 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz IP 67 8 kV (acc. EN61000-6-2) |
| Connection main line | 2014/30/EU |
| Operating voltage | Dimensions |
| Protection class | min. 220 x 278 x 439 mm max. 220 x 278 x 976 mm min. 8.66 x 10.94 x 17.28 in max. 8.66 x 10.94 x 38.42 in |
| LPZ0 | Mounting positions: with stirring paddle with follower plate |
| (Lightning Protection Zone) | reservoir upside any |
| EMC | |
| (Electromagnetic compatibility) | |

¹⁾ with internally combined three pump elements to one outlet

²⁾ 30, 40 and 100 l steel reservoirs on request.



Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

16797 EN

Pump unit

P 623 M

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|----|---|
| Identification code | P623M | - | | - | | - | AC | - |
| Product design | | | | | | | | |
| Corrosion class | | | | | | | | |
| \bar{C} = C3 \bar{X} = C5-M-H protection duration ≥ 15 years X = C5-M-K protection duration ≤ 5 years (steel reservoirs) | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoir capacities 1) | | | | | | | | |
| $4 = 4\text{ l}; 1.05\text{ gal}$ $8 = 8\text{ l}; 2.11\text{ gal}$ $10 = 10\text{ l}; 2.64\text{ gal}$ | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoir type | | | | | | | | |
| XN = grease reservoir without low-level indication XL = grease reservoir with low-level indication $XNBO$ = grease reservoir without low-level indication and refilling from top $XLBO$ = grease reservoir, with low-level indication and refilling from top XLF = grease reservoir with empty message and follower plate | | | | | | | | |
| Pump elements | | | | | | | | |
| \dots = without pump elements $1K7$ = $4,0\text{ cm}^3/\text{min}; 0.24\text{ in}^3/\text{min}$ (single pump element) $2K7$ = $2 \times 4,0\text{ cm}^3/\text{min}; 2 \times 0.24\text{ in}^3/\text{min}$ (2 outlets) $3K7$ = $3 \times 4,0\text{ cm}^3/\text{min}; 3 \times 0.24\text{ in}^3/\text{min}$ (3 outlets) $2Z7$ = $8\text{ cm}^3/\text{min}; 0.48\text{ in}^3/\text{min}$ (2 pump elements combined in one outlet) $3Z7$ = $12\text{ cm}^3/\text{min}; 0.73\text{ in}^3/\text{min}$ (3 pump elements combined in one outlet) | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | | | | | | | | |
| $AC = 120\text{--}240\text{ VAC} \pm 10\%; 50\text{--}60\text{ Hz} \pm 5\%$; Motor 24 V DC | | | | | | | | |

Electric connections

00 = no signal connection

$H1$ ($X2$) = Harting connector, 5 Pin

$H2$ ($X4$) = Harting connector, 7 Pin

$H3$ ($X4$) = Harting connector, 7 Pin

1) 30, 40 und 100 l steel reservoirs on request.

Pump element

| Order number | Description | Metering quantity | |
|--------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | cm 3 /stroke | in 3 /stroke |
| 645-29873-1 | pump element K7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 |
| 645-77196-1 | outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 |
| 645-77734-1 | pump element K7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 |
| 645-77625-1 | outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 |

645-77196-1



Pressure relief valve

| Order number | Designation | Opening pressure | | Connection |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------|-------|------------|
| | | bar | psi | |
| 624-29056-1 | SVET-350-G 1/4A-D6 | 350 | 5 075 | 6 |
| 624-29054-1 | SVET-350-G 1/4A-D8 | 350 | 5 075 | 8 |

624-29056-1



Pump unit

P 653 M



Description

The compact P 653 M automatic lubrication pump consists of a housing with integrated motor, reservoir with stirring paddle, pump element with pressure-relief valve, filling nipple and electrical connection parts. It can drive up to three pump elements and operates according to a customer-supplied, external control unit (pause and lubrication times). Versatile and economical, this pump can be enhanced with low-level control that enables control of lubrication cycles. The P 653 M can supply up to 100 lubrication points, depending on line length.

Features and benefits

- Reservoir size up to 100 l (26.4 gal) available
- Powerful and robust pump
- Drives up to three pump elements
- C5M corrosion protection available
- CE, UL/CSA certified
- Pump elements could be internally combined to one outlet

Applications

- Wind energy systems
- Construction
- Renewable energies
- Etc.

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -40 to +70 °C; -40 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | 350 bar; 5 075 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Outlets | up to 3 pump elements |
| Metering quantity | depending on pump element; 8 cm ³ /min; 0.48 in ³ /min |
| Lubricant output ¹⁾ | max. 24 cm ³ /min; 1.44 in ³ /min |
| Reservoir | 4, 8, 10, 15, 20, 30 2), 40 2), and 100 2); 1.05, 2.11, 2.64, 3.96, 5.28, 7.92 2), 10.56 2) and 26.4 2) gal |
| Connection main line | G 1/4 |
| Operating voltage | 90–264 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 24 V DC |
| Protection class | IP 6K 9K |
| Approvals | UL/CSA, CE |
| Dimensions | min. 240 × 235 × 415 mm max. 500 × 500 × 1 064 mm min. 9.45 × 9.25 × 16.94 in max. 19.69 × 19.69 × 41.89 in |
| Mounting positions: | reservoir upside |
| with stirring paddle | any |
| with follower plate | |

¹⁾ with internally combined three pump elements to one outlet

²⁾ reservoir made from steel without follower plate



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

16797 EN

Pump unit

P 653 M

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|-------|---|---|------------|---|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Identification code | P653M | | | | - | | - | - | . | | | | |
| Product design | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corrosion protection class | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | = C3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | X = C5-M-H protection duration \geq 15 years | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | X = C5-M-K protection duration \leq 5 years (steel reservoirs) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | = CE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | U = UL/CSA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoir capacities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 = plastic, transparent, 4 l; 1.05 gal | 20 = plastic, transparent, 20 l; 5.28 gal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 = plastic, transparent, 8 l; 2.11 gal | 30 = metal, 30 l; 7.92 gal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 = plastic, transparent, 10 l; 2.64 gal | 40 = metal, 40 l; 10.56 gal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 = plastic, transparent, 15 l; 3.96 gal | 100 = metal, 100 l; 26.4 gal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoir type | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XN = grease reservoir without low-level indication (for metal reservoirs only) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XL = grease reservoir with low-level indication ²⁾ (for metal reservoirs only) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XNBO = grease reservoir without low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XLBO = grease reservoir, with low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XLF = plastic, grease reservoir with empty message and follower plate ¹⁾ (for plastic reservoirs only) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump elements | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ... = without pump elements | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1K7 = 8,0 cm ³ /min; 0.48 in ³ /min (single pump element) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2K7 = 2 \times 8,0 cm ³ /min; 0.48 in ³ /min (2 outlets) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3K7 = 3 \times 8,0 cm ³ /min; 0.48 in ³ /min (3 outlets) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2Z7 = 16 cm ³ /min; 0.96 in ³ /min (2 pump elements combined in one outlet) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3Z7 = 24 cm ³ /min; 1.44 in ³ /min (3 pump elements combined in one outlet) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 = 24 V DC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC = 90-264 VAC; 50/60; Motor 24 V DC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electric connections | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1A = DC Bayonet plug, 7-pole for power supply DC and low-level control (XLBO) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1A = AC Square-type plug for power control (XLF) ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2A = AC Square-type plug for power supply, Bayonet plug 4-pole for low-level control (XLBO) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of connection | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 = square-type plug | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 = bayonet plug 7/7-pole ²⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Connection outside of the pump | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 = with junction box, without cable | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 = bayonet socket with 10 m cable, 7-wire | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <small>¹⁾ With follower plate pumps, the empty signal can be picked up at the top of the cube plug (container lid). 30 and 100 l reservoirs without follower plate. ²⁾ Only with connection 1A7</small> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Order number | | Description | | Metering quantity | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | cm ³ /stroke in ³ /stroke | | | | | | | | | |
| 645-29873-1 | pump element K7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 645-77196-1 | outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 645-77734-1 | pump element K7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 645-77625-1 | outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring | 0,246 | 0.015 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure relief valve | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Order number | | Designation | | Opening pressure | | Connection | | | | | | | |
| | | | | bar | | psi | | \varnothing mm | | | | | |
| 624-29056-1 | SVET-350-G 1/4A-D6 | 350 | 5 075 | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 624-29054-1 | SVET-350-G 1/4A-D8 | 350 | 5 075 | 8 | | | | | | | | | |

Pump unit

ZPU 01/02



Description

The ZPU 01/02 high-pressure, high-volume pumps can be used as a supply pump for small to midsize dual-line systems or for progressive systems.

Depending on the system layout, these electric pumps can supply lubricant within a 50 m (54 yd) radius at a maximum pressure of 400 bar (5 800 psi). Available with 10 or 30 l (2.6 or 8 gal) reservoirs, these units are compatible with oil and grease up to NLGI 2 (NLGI 3 upon request). Featuring one or two elements, the ZPU 01/02 pumps work effectively in a broad temperature range thanks to the integrated stirring device.

Features and benefits

- Reliable
- Versatile
- Ultrasonic low- and high-level control options
- Free shaft end for use with other motors

Applications

- Light to medium industrial applications
- Mixing machines
- Power plants
- Reclaimers
- Stackers

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -20 to +70 °C; -4 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi |
| M100; M490 | max. 400 bar; 5 800 psi |
| M049 | grease: NLGI 2, NLGI 3 on request |
| Lubricant | oil: viscosity 20–1 500 mm ² /s at operating temperature |
| Metering quantity ¹⁾ | 13,33 cm ³ /min; 0.813 in ³ /min |
| ZPU01 | 26,67 cm ³ /min; 1.63 in ³ /min |
| ZPU02 | 53,33 cm ³ /min; 3.25 in ³ /min |
| ZPU02-M049 | 10 or 30 l; 2.6 or 8 gal |
| Reservoir | for tube Ø 10mm |
| Connection main line | G 1/4 |
| Model V | 380–420 V AC/50 Hz, |
| Model E | 440–480 V AC/60 Hz; (± 10%) |
| Operating voltage | IP 65 |
| Protection class | min. 514 × 379 × 317 mm |
| Dimensions | max. 754 × 431 × 337 mm |
| Low-level sensor | min. 20.25 × 15.00 × 12.50 in |
| | max. 29.75 × 17.00 × 15.00 in |
| Mounting position | 30 × 125 × 65 mm |
| | 1.20 × 5.00 × 2.75 in |
| | upright |

¹⁾ Output increase by 20% for 60 Hz applications



Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

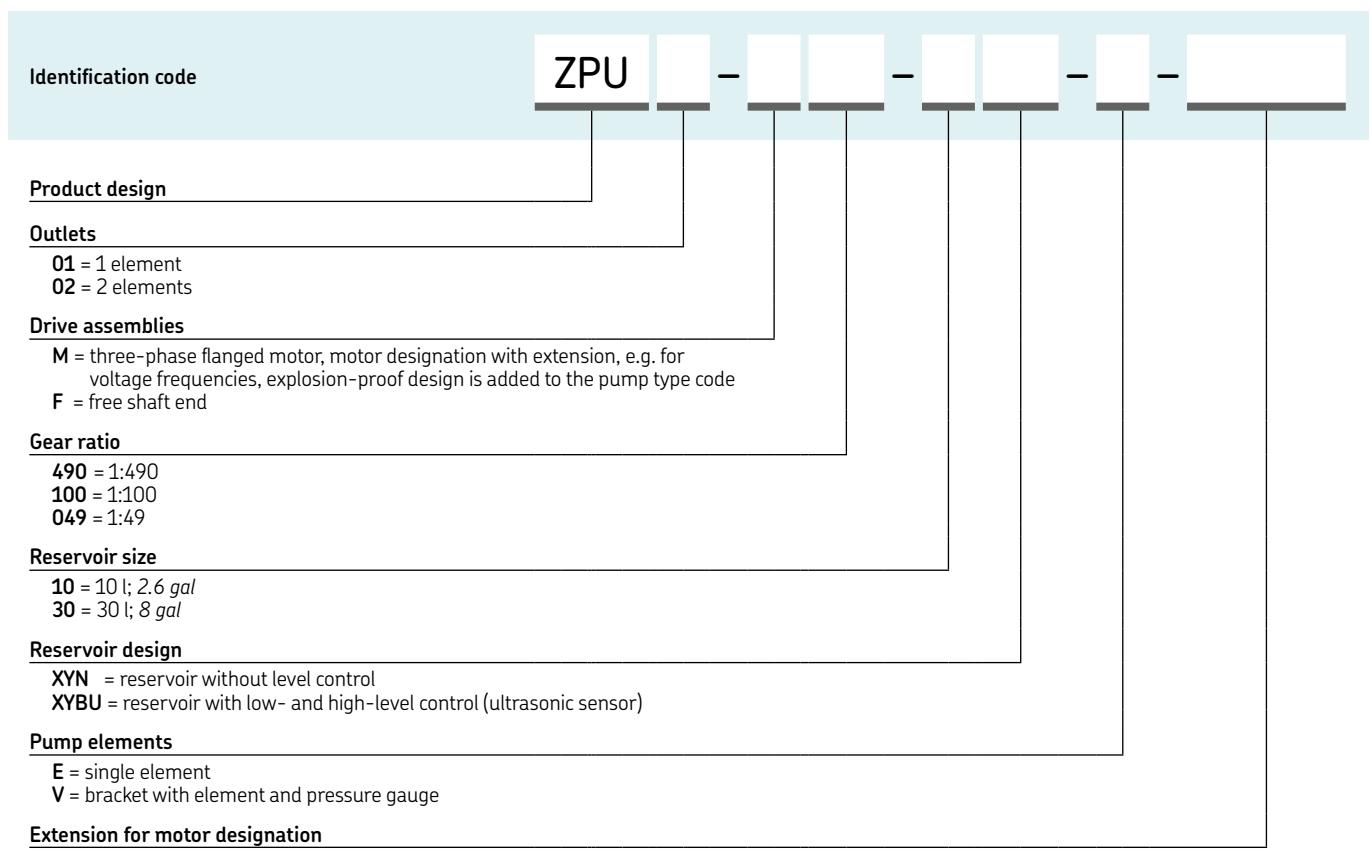
951-171-016 EN



skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

ZPU 01/02



Pump unit

EDL1



Description

The Lincoln EDL1 is an innovative dosage and pressure-booster pump of unmatched simplicity. It is designed to increase input pressures of at least 2 bar (29 psi) up to a maximum of 280 bar (4 060 psi). Utilizing progressive metering devices, the EDL1 has been developed for usage in a sectional system as well as in large machines with different lubrication requirements at varying distances. Because lubricant is supplied by means of filling pumps or pressurized cartridges, the device provides flexibility and self-sufficient function, even in remote locations. The Lincoln EDL1 operates effectively in challenging environments, including outdoor applications with fluctuating temperatures. It can also be utilized in many industrial applications that require an affordable sectional lubrication system.

Features and benefits

- High output pressure boost enables provision with lubricant at machines also at far distances from main lubricant barrels
- Integrated control board for both impulse- and time-controlled lubrication
- Potential-free contacts for lubrication monitoring
- Ideal solution for expandable lubrication systems with central main lubricant supply
- Perfect for replacing outdated lubrication pumps
- Optional incl. pressure switch
- Protection class IP65
- Easy to install

Applications

- Wayside lubrication in rail applications
- Cement and mining
- Food and beverage
- Heavy industry

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Function principle | electronically operated lubricator |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 280 bar; 4 015 psi |
| Inlet pressure | min. 2 bar; max. 280 bar min. 30 psi; max. 4 015 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: NLGI 1 and 2 |
| Outlets | 1 |
| Metering quantity | 1 cm ³ /min; 0.06 in ³ /min |
| full stroke | 0.5 cm ³ /min; 0.03 in ³ /min |
| half stroke | |
| Operating voltage | 24 V DC (± 10%) |
| Connection main line | GE-LX10 (others on request) |
| Protection class | IP 65 |
| Dimensions | 116 × 114 × 350 mm 4.56 × 4.48 × 13.78 in |
| Mounting position | any, but not rotating |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-010 EN, 16144 EN



3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

EDL1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Identification code | E | D | L | 1 | - | 1 | - | | - | 9 | 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump type | EDL1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inlet/outlet positions* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 = (Standard design) inlet left/ outlet right 2 = Inlet right/ outlet right 3 = Inlet right/ outlet left 4 = Inlet left/ outlet left | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inlet fitting | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 = without fitting 5 = GE-L Ø10 mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outlet fitting at check valve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 = without fitting 5 = GE-L Ø10 mm E = GE-L Ø10 mm with cable and pressure switch for max. 300 bar (4 350 psi) M = GE-L Ø10 mm with cable and pressure switch for max. 100 bar (1 450 psi) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Controller presets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 = ON/OFF mode (Start-stop operation settings: volume = 1 cm ³ ; 0.155 in ³ ; full stroke) 11 = Machine contact (automatic mode, operation settings: volume = 1 cm ³ ; 0.155 in ³ ; full stroke) 61 = Sensor (pulse mode, operation settings: open) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electric connection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 = 3x blind plug 01 = 2x blind plug; with 1x M20x1.5 cable screw connection 11 = 1x blind plug; with 1x M16x1.5 and 1x M20x1.5 cable screw connection 31 = 2x M16x1.5 and 1x M20x1.5 cable screw connection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 924 = 24 V DC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

¹⁾ Composition defined by material: corrosion protection

Accessories

| DSB1-S30000X-1A-01 | | Pressure control | |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|---|
| Order number | Description | Order number | Description |
| DSB1-S30000X-1A-01 | | DSB1-S30000X-1A-01 | pressure switch; 300 bar; 4 840 psi |
| 234-11272-2 | | 234-11272-2 | pressure switch preset 270 bar; 3 900 psi |
| 664-85046-3 | | 664-85046-3 | connection cable for pressure switch |
| 169-140-001 | | 169-140-001 | pressure gauge (0-400 bar; 0- 5 800 psi) damped version, with glycerin filling |

| EDL housing and ball valve | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Order number | Description |
| 237-11346-2 | stainless steel 1.4301 cabinet (EDL housing), size 400×400×210 |
| 235-13108-3 | BALLVALVE ST R 3/8I NW 10 500 BAR |

Pump unit

E-PUMP



Description

The electrical barrel pumping unit E-PUMP is a versatile barrel pump and it is especially designed for pumping oil or grease lubricants up to NLGI grade 2 into a centralized lubrication system. When equipped with a change-over valve unit, as E-VALV e.g. or a shut-off valve as E-VALVE-S e.g. it can be used either in single-line, dual-line or progressive lubrication systems. A complete pumping center consists of a pumping unit and a lid set. EPUMP-XXX-ECO coding is referring to ECO lid sets (descending pump head with follower plate), which are suitable for greases in NLGI grades 1 and 2 while EPUMP-XXX-STA coding is referring to STA lid sets (pump head always at barrel bottom), which are suitable for oil or greases in NLGI 0, 00 and 000 classes.

Features and benefits

- E-Pump models reflecting typical and often used barrel sizes
- Compact electrically operated pump for applications where no air supply is available
- An internal pressure control and a heating element secure the pump's function in high-pressure conditions and cold climates

Applications

- Heavy industries (paper, steel and other process industries)
- Mining and mineral processing
- Machinery workshops
- Food and beverage
- Cement industry

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated pump |
| Outlets | 1 |
| Number of pump elements | 4 |
| Metering quantity | 55 g/min; 0.3880136 oz/min |
| Operating temperature | -30 to +70 °C, -20 to 160 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 240 bar, 3 480 psi |
| Lubricant | grease up to NLGI 2 oil up 40–1 000 mm ² /s |
| Supply voltage | 20–32 V DC |
| Power consumption | 150 W |
| Heater | 40W/24V, heater resistor for pump elements in ECO models |
| Display | LED's 5 yellow, 1 green, 1 red |
| Drum capacity | 18, 50 and 180 kg, 40, 120 or 400 lb drum not included |
| Pressure sensor | 50–240 bar adjustable in 25 bar steps 725.1 to 3480.9 psi in 362.6 psi steps |
| Protection class | IP 65 |
| Dimensions | depending on the model min. 400 × 400 × 800 mm max. 400 × 400 × 1 300 mm min. 15.75 × 15.75 × 31.49 in max. 15.75 × 15.75 × 51.18 in |
| Mounting position | vertical |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

E-PUMP

Order information

| Order number | Designation | Lubricant | Control | Suitable barrel size | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----|
| | | | | kg | gal |
| 12375170 | SKF-EPUMP-1/8-ECO-24-P | Grease up to NLGI 2 | integrated control unit for progressive systems | 18 | 4.5 |
| 12375090 | SKF-EPUMP-1/4-ECO-24-P | Grease up to NLGI 2 | integrated control unit for progressive systems | 50 | 13 |
| 12375010 | SKF-EPUMP-1/1-ECO-24-P | Grease up to NLGI 2 | integrated control unit for progressive systems | 180 | 45 |
| 12375210 | SKF-EPUMP-1/8-STA-24-P | Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s | integrated control unit for progressive systems | 18 | 4.5 |
| 12375130 | SKF-EPUMP-1/4-STA-24-P | Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s | integrated control unit for progressive systems | 50 | 13 |
| 12375050 | SKF-EPUMP-1/1-STA-24-P | Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s | integrated control unit for progressive systems | 180 | 45 |
| 12375180 | SKF-EPUMP-1/8-ECO-24-CC | Grease up to NLGI 2 | external control unit | 18 | 4.5 |
| 12375100 | SKF-EPUMP-1/4-ECO-24-CC | Grease up to NLGI 2 | external control unit | 50 | 13 |
| 12375020 | SKF-EPUMP-1/1-ECO-24-CC | Grease up to NLGI 2 | external control unit | 180 | 45 |
| 12375220 | SKF-EPUMP-1/8-STA-24-CC | Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s | external control unit | 18 | 4.5 |
| 12375140 | SKF-EPUMP-1/4-STA-24-CC | Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s | external control unit | 50 | 13 |
| 12375060 | SKF-EPUMP-1/1-STA-24-CC | Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s | external control unit | 180 | 45 |

Accessories

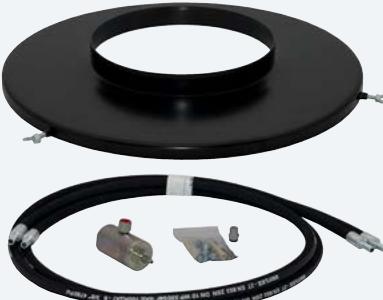
Lid sets for grease barrels



Lid sets for grease barrels

| Order number | Designation | Lubricant | for barrel size | kg | lb |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|----|
| 12381280 | E-LIDSET-1/8-ECO | Grease | 18 | 40 | |
| 12381285 | E-LIDSET-1/4-ECO | Grease | 50 | 120 | |
| 12381290 | E-LIDSET-1/1-ECO | Grease | 180 | 400 | |

Lid sets for oil



Lid sets for oil barrels

| Order number | Designation | Lubricant | for barrel size | kg | lb |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|----|
| 12381292 | E-LIDSET-1/8-STA | Oil | 18 | 40 | |
| 12381294 | E-LIDSET-1/4-STA | Oil | 50 | 120 | |
| 12381296 | E-LIDSET-1/1-STA | Oil | 180 | 400 | |

Pump unit

PPU-5/PPU-35



Description

PPU-5 and PPU-35 are air-operated piston pumps designed to supply either oil or grease. They feature a spring-loaded piston that can be activated either by a 3/2-way or 4/2-way valve connection, which must be ordered separately. A reservoir (for grease only) can be connected to the pump via an intermediate plate or directly to the machine for a remote reservoir connection. Output can be modified via the adjusting screw.

Features and benefits

- Compact pump for either grease and oil within progressive system
- Adjustable output via stroke setting screw
- Direct connect reservoir or remote connect reservoir possible
- Optional low-level control available, only with integrated reservoir
- Hydraulically operated version of pump available, see under hydraulic pumps

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Engine building
- Tube bending machines

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | air-operated piston pump |
| Operating pressure ¹⁾ | 160 bar; 2 320 psi |
| Air pressure | adjustable 4,5–10 bar; 65–145 psi |
| Priming pressure | 30 bar; 435 psi |
| Lubricant | oil and grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Outlets | 1 |
| Metering quantity per stroke | |
| PPU-5 | 0,1–0,5 cm ³ ; 0.006–0.03 in ³ |
| PPU-35 | 0,7–3,5 cm ³ ; 0.043–0.21 in ³ |
| Reservoir | 2,5 and 5 l; 0.66 and 1.32 gal |
| Connection main line | tube Ø 10 mm |
| Dimensions | min. 247 x 40 x 120 mm max. 270 x 83 x 126 mm min. 9.72 x 1.57 x 4.72 in max. 10.63 x 3.27 x 4.96 in |
| Mounting position | any |

¹⁾ Rupture disc, other pressures available



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-170-012 EN

Pump unit

PPU-5/PPU-35

PPU-5 ...

| Order number | Reservoir integrated | Low-level control integrated |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| | l | gal |
| PPU-5 | no | <i>no</i> |
| PPU-5-2.5 | 2,50 | 0.66 |
| PPU-5-2.5W | 2,50 | 0.66 |

no
no
yes

PPU-35 ...

| Order number | Reservoir integrated | Low-level control integrated |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| | l | gal |
| PPU-35 | no | <i>no</i> |
| PPU-35-2.5 | 2,50 | 0.66 |
| PPU-35-2.5W | 2,50 | 0.66 |
| PPU-35-5 | 5 | 1.32 |
| PPU-35-5W | 5 | 1.32 |

no
no
yes
no
yes

Accessories

Rupture discs



Rupture discs

| Order number | Colour | Burst pressure | | Thickness | |
|------------------|--------|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| | | bar | psi | mm | in |
| PPU-BS60 | black | 60 | 870 | 0,152 | 0.006 |
| PPU-BS80 | green | 80 | 1 160 | 0,203 | 0.008 |
| PPU-BS100 | yellow | 100 | 1 450 | 0,254 | 0.010 |
| PPU-BS120 | red | 120 | 1 740 | 0,305 | 0.012 |
| PPU-BS140 | orange | 140 | 2 030 | 0,356 | 0.014 |
| PPU-BS160 | silver | 160 | 2 320 | 0,406 | 0.016 |
| PPU-BS180 | pink | 180 | 2 610 | 0,457 | 0.018 |

Pump

87214



Description

The model 87214 pump is an air-operated, single-acting pump requiring a timer and three-way valve to control the cycles. Air pressure powers the piston on the delivery stroke, and a spring returns it to priming position. Depending on the type of reservoir used, the pump is suitable for both grease and oil applications. The 87214 pump requires a specially designed reservoir that must be ordered separately.

Features and benefits

- Pump can be removed from reservoir without disturbing existing piping
- Inlet shut-off valve in reservoir base allows removal of pump without draining reservoir

Applications

- Heavy-duty machinery
- Printing industry
- Metal cutting
- Metal forming
- Wood working and processing

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | air-operated single acting pump ¹⁾ ²⁾ |
| Operating pressure | min. 4 bar, max. 14 bar min. 60 psi, max. 200 psi |
| Lubricant | oil and grease: NLGI 0-2 |
| Outlets | 1 |
| Metering quantity ³⁾ | |
| Oil | max. 30 strokes/min max. 22 strokes/min |
| Grease | 0.164-0.98 cm ³ /stroke 0.01-0.06 in ³ /stroke |
| Reservoir | see accessories |
| Ratio | 18:1 |
| Connection main line | 1/4 NPTF |
| Dimensions | 162 x 44,5 x 44,5 mm 6.38 x 1.75 x 1.75 in |
| Mounting position | upright |

¹⁾ Needs to connect special reservoir to pump, see accessories

²⁾ Pump includes NBR O – rings

³⁾ Output adjustable by steps of one turn of adjustment screw equal to 0,049 cm³; 0,003 in³



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump

87214

Pump 87214

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---|
| 87214 | air-operated single acting pump, ratio 18:1, pump includes NBR O-rings |

Accessories

Reservoir



Description

These reservoirs made of acryl are designed to be mounted directly onto the pump. They include all connections for air and lubricant outlet. They include a gauge 200 bar; 3 000 psi and an atmospheric indicator 62 bar; 900 psi.

Modular reservoirs

| Order number | Lubricant | Capacity | | Connection ¹⁾ | Dimensions | |
|--------------|-----------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | | l | gal | | mm | in |
| 87402 | grease | 1,475 | 0.389 | 1/8 | 295×172,2×179,6 | 11.6×6.78×7.06 |
| 87403 | grease | 2,450 | 0.647 | 1/8 | 371×172,2×179,6 | 14.6×6.78×7.06 |
| 87405 | oil | 2,365 | 0.624 | 1/8 | 262×172,2×179,6 | 10.3×6.78×7.06 |

¹⁾ For air supply and lubricant outlet

Pump

87200/87216



Description

SKF's modular pumps are designed to efficiently supply either grease or oil in automatic systems using progressive metering devices. Models 87200 and 87216 are air-operated pumps that must be equipped with an appropriate baseplate and reservoir to make up a pump assembly. Baseplates contain all inlet and outlet connections for the pump and lubrication system and allow for quick pump removal without disturbing any existing piping. Removal of the pump does not require draining of the reservoir due to an integral check valve in the baseplate. Pump cycles will be controlled by a timer in conjunction with a three-way valve (supplied separately).

Features and benefits

- No dismantling of piping when removing pump
- No draining required due to integral check valve in baseplate
- Precise adjustability of output

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Printing industry, material handling
- Metal processing

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | air-operated single acting piston pump ¹⁾ |
| Inlet pressure air | min. 2,8 bar, max. 10 bar min. 40 psi, max. 150 psi |
| Lubricant Outlets | oil and grease: NLGI 0-2 |
| Metering quantity ²⁾ | 1 |
| 87200 | 0,041-0,164 cm ³ /stroke 0,025-0,10 in ³ /stroke |
| 87216 | 0,164-0,82 cm ³ /stroke 0,01-0,05 in ³ /stroke |
| Oil | max. 30 strokes/min |
| Grease | max. 22 strokes/min |
| Ratio, pressure | |
| 87200 | 25:1 |
| 87216 | 50:1 |
| Connection main line | 1/4 NPTF |
| Dimensions (pumps only) | 251 x 70 x 70 mm 9.88 x 2.75 x 2.75 in |
| Mounting position | with reservoir upside up |

¹⁾ Needs for operation modular baseplate and reservoir, see accessories

²⁾ Output adjustable by steps of one turn of adjustment screw



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump

87200/87216

Order information

| Order number | Ratio | Baseplate 87218 1) | 87204 2) |
|--------------|-------|-----------------------|----------|
| 87200 | 25:1 | • | • |
| 87216 | 50:1 | • | • |

1) For use with Modular Lube reservoirs

2) For machine mount, use with remote reservoir customer's supply

Accessories

Baseplate



87218/87216

| Order number | Air NPTF (F) inlet | Lubricant NPTF (F) inlet | outlet |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| | in | in | in |
| 87218 1) | 1/8 | 3/8 | 1/4 |
| 87216 2) | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/4 |

1) All baseplates use atmospheric indicator 100 bar; 1450 psi

2) For use with Modular Lube reservoirs

Description

Baseplates can be intermediate (for use with Modular Lube reservoirs) or machine mount (for use with remote reservoirs). They have all air connections and lubricant fittings included - FKM O-rings also included.

Reservoir



Modular reservoirs for oil systems 1)

| Order number | Description | Capacity | | Lubricant outlet NPTF(F) | Dimensions | |
|--------------|----------------------|----------|------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| | | l | gal | | in | mm |
| 87400 | cylindrical, acrylic | 2,40 | 0.63 | 1/2 | 400×153×135 | 15.7×6.0×5.3 |
| 87413 | cylindrical, acrylic | 4,70 | 1.25 | 1/2 | 450×168×199 | 17.7×7.3×7.47 |

1) Use filler fitting 632004

Description

All reservoirs accept 87218 intermediate baseplate and are for direct mount.

Modular reservoirs for grease systems 1) 2)

| Order number | Description | Capacity | | Dimensions | |
|--------------|-------------|----------|------|-------------|--------------|
| | | l | gal | mm | in |
| 87406 | acrylic | 4,90 | 1.30 | 450×186×190 | 17.7×7.3×7.5 |
| 87416 | acrylic | 7,35 | 1.94 | 641×186×190 | 25.2×7.3×7.5 |
| 87421 3) | steel | 4,90 | 1.30 | 450×186×188 | 17.7×7.3×7.4 |

1) Use filler fitting 632004

2) Reservoirs include 1/2 NPTF (F) outlet

3) Includes visual level indicator rod

Pump unit

PP / PPG



Description

PP pumps are air-operated, single-stroke pumps that require a 3/2-way air valve to activate the air cylinder. Designed to supply grease through one outlet, the pumps are equipped with a spring-loaded follower plate and an indicator rod for level control purposes. Suitable for indoor/outdoor applications, PP pumps have one outlet and can be used with a primary progressive metering device or with a secondary-level metering device. In comparison to the PP pumps, PPG devices include an integrated metering device with eight outlets, enabling their use as small, air-operated progressive systems.

Features and benefits

- Compact, air-operated units for up to 100 lubrication points
- Indicator rod for level control available
- Unique port arrangements possible (PPG)
- Internal return of grease into reservoir (PPG)
- Simple refilling from grease pail

Applications

- Spinning machines
- Die-cutting machines
- Beverage processing
- Small presses
- Machine tools
- Handling equipment

Technical data

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | air-operated single-stroke piston pump |
| Operating temperature | 0 to +60 °C; +32 to 140 °F |
| Operating pressure | |
| PP | 300 bar, 4 350 psi |
| PPG | 250 bar, 3 265 psi |
| Air inlet pressure | min. 4 bar, max. 10 bar; min. 58 psi, max 145 psi |
| Air pressure ratio | 40:1 |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI2 |
| Outlets | |
| PP | 1 |
| PPG | 8 |
| Metering quantity per stroke | |
| PP | 2,6 cm ³ ; 0.158 in ³ |
| PPG 1) | 0.2 cm ³ ; 0.012 in ³ |
| Reservoir | 0,4 or 1,5 l; 0.1 or 0.4 gal |
| Connection main line | |
| PP | for tube Ø 6mm |
| PPG 2) | M 10 × 1 |
| Connection main line | G 1/8 |
| Dimensions | |
| PP | 115 × 122 × 550 mm 4.53 × 4.80 × 21.65 in |
| PPG 3) | 115 × 112 × 725 mm 4.53 × 4.41 × 28.54 in |
| Mounting position | upright |

- 1) Average output/outlet for one pump stroke: 0,3cm³/stroke; 0.018 in³/stroke
2) Need to use special SKF outlet fittings
3) Level indicator fully extended



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

PP/PPG

Order information

| Order number | Designation | Outlets | Reservoir | |
|--------------|-------------|---------|-----------|-----|
| | | | l | gal |
| 604-29967-1 | PP-4 | 1 | 0,4 | 0,1 |
| 604-25105-2 | PP-15 | 1 | 1,5 | 0,4 |
| 604-29968-1 | PPG-4 | 8 | 0,4 | 0,1 |
| 604-29969-1 | PPG-4-K 1) | 8 | 0,4 | 0,1 |
| 604-25111-3 | PPG-15 | 8 | 1,5 | 0,4 |
| 604-25130-3 | PPG-15-K 1) | 8 | 1,5 | 0,4 |

1) K = with optical pin indicator

Accessories

Closure plug



HP/HPG accessories

| Order number | Description | Tube Ø mm |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 504-30344-4 | special outlet fitting | 6 |
| 504-30345-2 | special outlet fitting | 4 |
| 303-17499-3 | closure plug | – |

Pump unit

PFP-23-2/PFP-23-22



Description

PFP-23-2 and PFP-23-22 are air-operated grease pump units that include a reservoir and follower plate under atmospheric pressure. These pumps are made for small-sized progressive systems or for use as multi-line pumps. The output of one lever stroke is divided by two when using two outlets. A return line to the reservoir is available. Also the pump is equipped with a filling coupler to refill the pump.

Features and benefits

- Small, compact, air-operated pump
- Up to 190 bar (*2 755 psi*) operating pressure
- Port for return line is available on pump
- Refill by grease coupling avoids contamination of grease
- Available with one or two outlets

Applications

- Small- and medium-sized machines
- Applications with air power supply
- Especially for indoor applications
- Die-cutting machines
- Small presses

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | air-operated piston pump |
| Operating temperature ¹⁾ | +10 to 60 °C; +50 to 140 °F |
| Operating pressure ²⁾ | 190 bar; <i>2 755 psi</i> |
| Air inlet pressure | 6-10 bar; <i>87-145 psi</i> |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI2 |
| Outlets | |
| PFP-23-2: | 1 |
| PFP-23-22: | 2 |
| Metering quantity per stroke | |
| PFP-23-2: | outlet one closed, outlet two $2,5 \text{ cm}^3$; <i>0.15 in}^3</i> |
| PFP-23-22: | both outlets $1,25 \text{ cm}^3$; <i>0.076 in}^3</i> |
| Ratio | 20:1 |
| Reservoir ³⁾ | 1,5 l; <i>0.4 gal</i> |
| Connection main line | |
| outlets | tube Ø 10mm |
| return line | G1/4 |
| Dimensions | 132 × 132 × 410 mm <i>5.20 × 5.20 × 16.14 in</i> |
| Mounting position | upright |

¹⁾ For temperature below 10°C/ 50°F special version with follower piston pressurized with compressed air available, see further publication

²⁾ Depending on air inlet pressure

³⁾ Use filling connection order number: 995-001-500 to refill reservoir



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-170-012 EN, 1-0107-4 EN

Pump unit

PFP-23-2/PFP-23-22

Order information

| Order number | Description | Outlets | Metering quantity per stroke/port | |
|--------------|---|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | cm ³ | in ³ |
| PFP-23-2 1) | air-operated grease pump | 1 | 2,50 | 0.15 |
| PFP-23-22 | air-operated grease pump one outlet closed by plug | 2 | 1,25 | 0.076 |

1) One outlet closed by plug

Accessories

Refill coupling

24-9909-0244



Filler socket

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 24-9909-0244 | filler socket with sealing ring |

995-001-500



Coupling socket

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---|
| 995-001-500 | coupling socket for reservoir refilling |

857-760-...



Hose socket

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 857-760-007 | hose socket; Ø 13 mm |

Pump unit

MPB



Description

The MPB pump unit is especially designed for automatic lubrication systems. The unique feature in it compared to traditional air-operated barrel pump with mechanical air motor valve is its magnetically operated air motor valve. This will reduce the amount of mechanical components in the air motor and also eliminates the need of lubrication in the air motor. The pump is suitable for use with 18, 50 and 180 kg (40, 120 and 400 lb) lubricant barrels. And when equipped with a suitable adapter MPB pump unit can also be used in lubricant bulk containers.

Features and benefits

- Lubrication-free, electronically controlled air motor enables accurate control of pump output
- Fewer mechanical components extend a service life of the air motor
- Includes self-diagnosing system
- Operates effectively in wide range of temperatures
- IP 65 protection rating

Applications

- Paper industry
- Steel industry
- Heavy industry

Technical data

| | |
|---|---|
| Function principle | air operated piston pump for barrels |
| Operating temperature | -10 to +55 °C, 14 to 131 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 300 bar, 4 350 psi |
| Pressure ratio | 1:65 |
| Pressure air supply | 2 to 4,5 bar, 29 to 65 psi |
| Air consumption | max. 300 l/min; 80 gal/min |
| Lubricant | grease up to NLGI 2 oil up to 20–10 000 mm ² /s |
| Metering quantity per cycle ¹⁾ | 6,1 cm ³ ; 0,37 in ³ |
| Electrical connections | 20–32 V DC |
| Drum capacity | 18, 50 and 180 kg, 40, 120 or 400 lb drum not included |
| Protection class | IP 65 |
| Dimensions | depending on the model min. 650 × 130 × 130 mm max. 920 × 130 × 130 mm min. 25.6 × 5.11 × 5.11 in max. 36.22 × 5.11 × 5.11 in |
| Mounting position | vertical |

¹⁾ generally approx. 50 cycles/min are assumed



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

PUB LS/P8 17178 EN

Pump unit

MPB

Order information

| Order number | Designation | Suitable barrel size | |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|-----|
| | | kg | lb |
| 12381702 | SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/8 | 18 | 40 |
| 12381701 | SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/4 | 50 | 120 |
| 12381700 | SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/1 | 180 | 400 |

Accessories

Air regulator unit



Air regulator unit

| Order number | Designation |
|--------------|----------------|
| 12382666 | MAX-V2-SET-MPB |

Lid sets



Lid sets

| Order number | Designation |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 12381383 | MAXV2-LIDSET-1/8-ECO-MPB |
| 12381382 | MAXV2-LIDSET-1/4-ECO-MPB |
| 12381381 | MAXV2-LIDSET-1/1-ECO-MPB |
| 12381386 | MAXV2-LIDSET-1/8-STA-MPB |
| 12381385 | MAXV2-LIDSET-1/4-STA-MPB |
| 12381384 | MAXV2-LIDSET-1/1-STA-MPB |

Pump unit

87202



Description

87202 modular pumps are designed to efficiently supply grease or oil in automatic systems using metering valve metering devices. These hydraulically operated pumps must be equipped with an appropriate baseplate and reservoir to make up a pump assembly. Baseplates contain all inlet and outlet connections for the pump and lubrication system. Pump cycles will be controlled by a timer in conjunction with a four-way valve (supplied separately).

Features and benefits

- No dismantling of piping when removing pump
- No draining required due to integral check valve in baseplate
- Precise adjustability of output

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Metal forming
- Metal cutting

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Function principle | hydraulically operated pump |
| Operating pressure | 20-138 bar; 275-2 000 psi |
| Lubricant | oil and grease |
| Metering quantity | 0,41-1,64 cm ³ /stroke 0,025-0,10 in ³ /stroke |
| Outlet | 1 |
| Connection main line | 1/4 NPTF |
| Dimensions | 241,3×47,7×54,1 mm 9,5×1,88×2,13 in |
| Mounting position | with reservoir upward |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

87202

Order information

| Order number | Ratio | Baseplate 87218 ¹⁾ | 87204 ²⁾ |
|--------------|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 87202 | 7:1 | • | • |

¹⁾ For use with Modular Lube reservoirs

²⁾ For machine mount, use with remote reservoir customer's supply

Accessories

Baseplate



Baseplates¹⁾

| Order number | Air NPTF (F) inlet | Lubricant NPTF (F) inlet | outlet |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 87218 ²⁾ | 1/8 | 3/8 | 1/4 |
| 87204 ³⁾ | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/4 |

¹⁾ All baseplates use atmospheric indicator 100 bar;

1450 psi

²⁾ For use with Modular Lube reservoirs

³⁾ For machine mount, use with remote reservoir customer's supply

Description

Baseplates can be intermediate (for use with Modular Lube reservoirs) or machine mount (for use with remote reservoirs).

They have all main connections for hydraulic oil and lubricant included. They include FKM O-rings.

Reservoir



Modular reservoirs for oil systems¹⁾

| Order number | Description | Capacity | Lubricant outlet ¹⁾ | Dimensions | |
|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | | | NPTF (F) | mm | in |
| 87400 | cylindrical, acrylic | 2,40 | 0.63 | 1/2 | 400×153×135 |
| 87413 | cylindrical, acrylic | 4,70 | 1.25 | 1/2 | 450×168×199 |

¹⁾ Use filler fitting 632004

Description

All reservoirs accept 87218 intermediate baseplate and are for direct mount.

Modular reservoirs for grease systems^{1) 2)}

| Order number | Description | Capacity | Dimensions | | |
|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| | | | l | gal | mm |
| 87406 | acrylic | 4,90 | 1.30 | 450×186×190 | 17.7×7.3×7.5 |
| 87416 | acrylic | 7,35 | 1.94 | 641×186×190 | 25.2×7.3×7.5 |
| 87421 ³⁾ | steel | 4,90 | 1.30 | 450×186×188 | 17.7×7.3×7.4 |

¹⁾ Use filler fitting 632004

²⁾ Reservoirs include 1/2 NPTF (F) outlet

³⁾ Includes visual level indicator rod

Pump unit

PHU-5/PHU-35



Description

PHU-5 and PHU-35 are hydraulically operated piston pumps for progressive systems. They are designed to supply either oil or grease. The pumps feature a spring-loaded piston that can be activated either by a 3/2-way or 4/2-way valve connection, which must be ordered separately. A reservoir can be connected to the pump via an intermediate plate or directly to the machine for a remote reservoir connection. Pump output can be modified via the adjusting screw.

Features and benefits

- Compact pump for either grease and oil
- Adjustable output via stroke setting screw
- Direct connect reservoir or remote connect reservoir possible
- Optional low-level control available, only with integrated reservoir
- Air operated version of pump available

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Small presses

Technical data

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | hydraulically operated piston pump |
| Operating pressure | 160 bar; 2 320 psi |
| Actuating pressure | adjustable: 4,5-10 bar; 65-145 psi |
| Priming pressure | 30 bar; 435 psi |
| Lubricant | oil and grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Metering quantity per stroke | adjustable: 0,1-0,5 cm ³ ; 0.006-0.03 in ³ |
| PHU-5 | adjustable: 0,7-3,5 cm ³ ; 0.043-0.21 in ³ |
| PHU-35 | 1 2,5 and 5 l; 0.66 and 1.32 gal |
| Outlet | M10x1 or tube Ø 10 mm |
| Optional reservoir | min. 247 x 40 x 120 mm |
| Connection main line | max. 270 x 83 x 126 mm |
| Dimensions | min. 9.72 x 1.57 x 4.72 in max. 10.63 x 3.27 x 4.96 in |
| Mounting position | any |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-0107-5 EN; 951-170-012 EN

Pump unit

PHU-5/PHU-35

PHU-5 ...

| Order number | Reservoir integrated | Low-level control integrated |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| | l | gal |
| PHU-5 | no | no |

PHU-35 ...

| Order number | Reservoir integrated | Low-level control integrated |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| | l | gal |
| PHU-35 | no | no |

Accessories

PPU- BS ...



Rupture discs

| Order number | Colour | Burst pressure | | Thickness | |
|--------------|--------|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| | | bar | psi | mm | in |
| PPU-BS60 | black | 60 | 870 | 0,152 | 0,006 |
| PPU-BS80 | green | 80 | 1 160 | 0,203 | 0,008 |
| PPU-BS100 | yellow | 100 | 1 450 | 0,254 | 0,010 |
| PPU-BS120 | red | 120 | 1 740 | 0,305 | 0,012 |
| PPU-BS140 | orange | 140 | 2 030 | 0,356 | 0,014 |
| PPU-BS160 | silver | 160 | 2 320 | 0,406 | 0,016 |
| PPU-BS180 | pink | 180 | 2 610 | 0,457 | 0,018 |

Pump unit

MGH



Description

The MGH grease cartridge pump is designed for hydraulically driven machines. It can directly supply individual lubrication points or work within a system with progressive metering devices for up to 22 lubrication points. The lubricant cartridges facilitate easy maintenance, making them ideal for vehicle attachments used in construction, agriculture, and utility services. The robust SKF cartridge version is also suitable for hydraulic breakers and hammers. MGH pump elements deliver metering quantities ranging from 0.04 cm³ to 0.24 cm³ per shot. The Lube-Shuttle version with a cover features an optical low-level indicator and an optional electronic level sensor. MGH designs with a cover and spring-loaded cartridge piston can be installed horizontally if needed.

Features and benefits

- Perfect retrofitting automatic lubrication solution for hydraulically operated machines and vehicles
- Market proven pump elements (P203) for reliable lubricant supply
- Easy combination with SKF progressive metering devices as SSV and SSVD
- System pressures up to 300 bar
- Designed for 24/7 operation
- Easy to install and start up
- Market verified technology

Applications

- Vehicles and attachments
- Agriculture attachments
- Lifting and telehandlers
- Utility service vehicles
- Construction vehicles
- Breakers and hammers

Technical data

| | |
|--|--|
| Function | hydraulically operated piston pump |
| Lubricant | grease up to NLGI 2 |
| Number of outlets ¹⁾ | 1 |
| Metering quantity range | 0.04 to 0.24 cm ³ /stroke 0.006 to 0.014 in ³ /stroke |
| Pump element K5 | 0.10 cm ³ /stroke; 0.006 in ³ /stroke |
| Pump element K6 | 0.16 cm ³ /stroke; 0.009 in ³ /stroke |
| Pump element K7 | 0.22 cm ³ /stroke; 0.013 in ³ /stroke |
| Pump element KR (adjustable) | 0.04 to 0.18 cm ³ /stroke; 0.002 to 0.01 in ³ /stroke |
| Pump element KC (for chisel paste only) | 0.24 cm ³ /stroke; 0.014 in ³ /stroke |
| Operating frequency | max. 6 strokes per minute |
| Operating temperature | -20 to 60 °C; -4 to +140 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 300 bar; max. 4 350 psi (K5 pump element) |
| Venting pressure | 10 bar, 145 psi |
| Reservoirs/cartridges | 380 to 500 ml 12.8 to 16.9 oz |
| Material | aluminum, steel, brass, NBR seals |
| Hydraulic connection | G1/8 |
| Connection outlet | G1/4 |
| Dimensions incl. cartridge cover | max. 390 × 150 × 60 mm max. 15.35 × 5.90 × 2.36 in |
| Weight | 1.6 kg; 3.5 lbs (incl. cartridge cover) |
| Mounting position | upright/any with spring loaded cover |

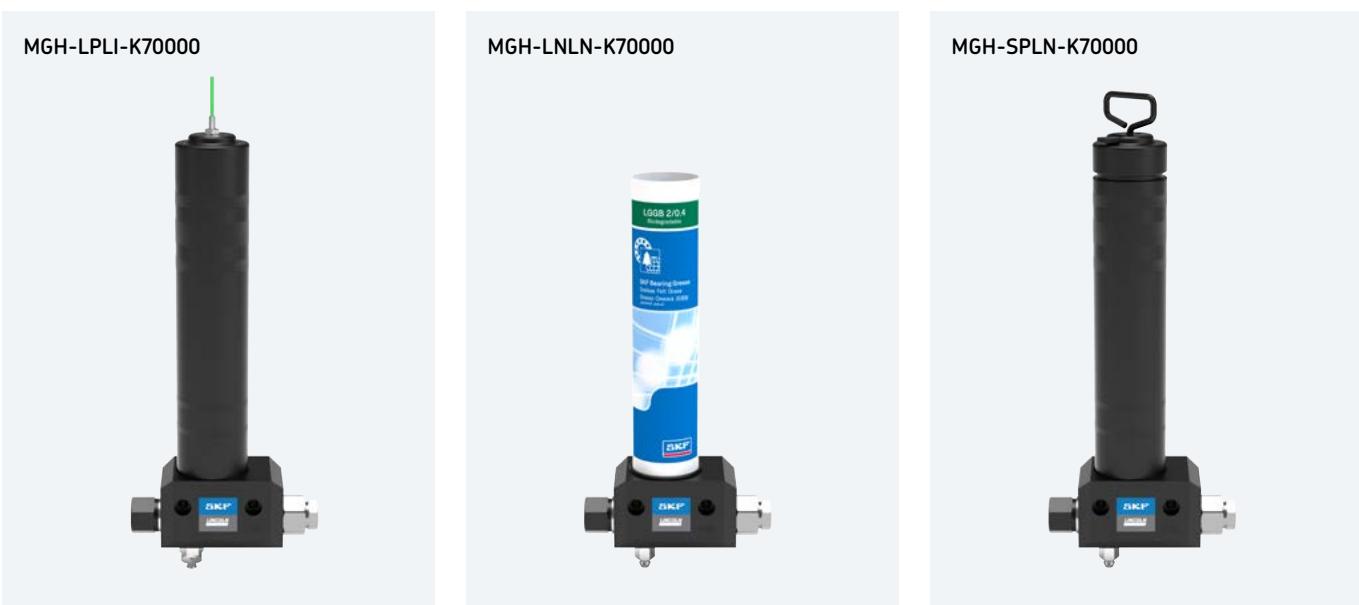


NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

19933EN

Pump unit

MGH



Order information

| Order number ¹⁾ | Description | Metering quantity/stroke | | Cartridge or reservoir size | | Level control |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | cm ³ | in ³ | ml | oz | |
| MGH-LPLI-K70000 | MGH with covered Lube-Shuttle grease cartridge | 0.22 | 0.013 | 400 | 13.5 | visual indicator |
| MGH-LPLI-KR0000 | MGH with covered Lube-Shuttle grease cartridge | 0.04–0.18 ²⁾ | 0.006–0.014 ²⁾ | 400 | 13.5 | visual indicator |
| MGH-LNLN-K70000 | MGH for Lube-Shuttle grease cartridge | 0.22 | 0.013 | 400 | 13.5 | – |
| MGH-SPLN-K70000 | MGH for standard grease tube or without tube | 0.22 | 0.013 | 420/500 | 14.2/16.9 | – |
| MGH-TNLN-K70000 | MGH incl. adapter for SKF TLMR grease cartridge | 0.22 | 0.013 | 380 | 12.8 | – |
| MGH-RNLN-K70000 | MGH incl. adapter for Lincoln grease cartridge | 0.22 | 0.013 | 380 | 12.8 | – |
| MGH-RNLN-KC0000 | MGH incl. adapter for Lincoln chisel paste cartridge | 0.24 | 0.014 | 380 | 12.8 | – |

1) Pressure relief valves, cartridges or lubricants have to be ordered separately. Further pump versions on request.

2) Manually adjustable metering quantity.

Accessories

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 624-28892-1 | Pressure relief valve (270 bar) SVTE-270-1/4-D6 |
| 624-28859-1 | Pressure relief valve with NPT outlet thread |
| 11600340 | Refilling pump, NLGI 1-2 greases (18 kg barrels) |
| 11600330 | Refilling pump, NLGI 000-0 greases (18 kg barrels) |
| 11770464 | Lube-Shuttle cartridges adapter for refilling pump |

Cartridges

| Order number | Quantity | Description |
|--------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| 642-37636-2 | 12 | 310 ml, chisel paste Turmopast MC2 |
| 642-37608-8 | 12 | 380 ml, chisel paste Turmopast MC2 |

Pump unit

HTL 201



Description

The HTL 201 lubrication pump mounts directly to the hydraulic tool and lubricates continuously throughout the working phase of the tool. The hydraulics of the carrier machine drive the lubrication pump. The pump stays on the tool that is to be lubricated, even if the carrier machine is exchanged. The HTL 201 is ideal for minimizing friction and wear on small-sized hydraulic hammers, grippers or pliers, as well as for mini excavators. The pump can be installed in places where there is "virtually no room" to spare.

The HTL 201 offers an optimized function through a new technical design, for example, a change-over piston made from aluminium. The pump enables an output per stroke of 0,22 cm³ so that an output of 6,7 cm³/min at 200 bar is possible. The pump comes standard with a 120 bar pressure relief valve. An optional 270 bar pressure relief valve is available that enables the usage of a progressive system with main and secondary metering devices. A new check valve in the return line is designed to avoid damage in the event that the pressure and return lines are mixed. A larger, threaded strainer enables simple cleaning of the unit. An integrated fine throttle adjusts the variable lubricant output.

Features and benefits

- Compact design – mounts directly on the hydraulic tool
- Wide range of operating temperatures
- Lubricant output of up to 6.7 cm³/minute depending on the hydraulic pressure and throttle setting
- Different reservoir options

Applications

- Hydraulic hammers from 0.3 t onward (weight of carrier)
- Hydraulic attachments such as demolition grippers and pliers
- Mini excavators and small equipment

Technical data

| | | |
|--|---|------------------------|
| Function principle | hydraulically operated piston pump | |
| Operating pressure | 120–270 bar; 1 740–2 320 psi | |
| Actuating pressure | min. 80 bar; 1 160 psi | |
| Operating temperature | max. 120 bar; 3 045 psi | |
| Required viscosity of the hydraulic oil at operating temperature | -25 to +75 °C ≥ 20–1000 mm ² /s | |
| Pressure connection P | G 1/4 | |
| Return-line connection T | G 1/4 | |
| Lubrication line | G 1/4 | |
| Lubricant outlets | 1 | |
| Nominal output per stroke | 0,22 cm ³ | 0.0134 in ³ |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 | |
| Reservoir options: | | |
| Cartridge | 310 ml | 10.4 oz |
| Cartridge with adapter | 380/500 ml | 12.8/16.9 oz |
| Steel reservoirs ¹⁾ | 1,5 kg | 3,3 lbs |
| Plastic reservoirs ¹⁾ | 8; 17 l | 17.6; 34.5 lbs |
| Weight (empty) | | |
| HTL 201, cartridge | 3,3 kg | 7.3 lbs |
| HTL 201, steel reservoir | 7,2 kg | 15.8 lbs |
| HTL 201, EEX | 11,9 kg | 26.2 lbs |
| HTL 201, plastic reservoir | 7,2–10 kg | 15.8–22.0 lbs |
| Mounting position | vertical, cartridge or reservoir on top | |

¹⁾ Reservoir with follower plate

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-025-EN; 951-171-044-EN

Pump unit

HTL 201

HTL 201 cartridge pumps

| Order number | Designation | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 642-41184-1 | HTL201-C7 ¹⁾ | pump for 310 ml chisel paste cartridges |
| 642-41184-2 | HTL201-K7 ¹⁾ | pump for 310 ml grease cartridges |
| 642-41184-4 | HTL201-K7-SV270 ²⁾ | pump for 310 ml grease cartridges |
| 6420-00000001 | HTL201-K7 0,4XFM -SV270 ²⁾ | pump for 400 ml grease cartridges |

¹⁾ Pressure relief valve 120 bar (standard)
²⁾ Pressure relief valve 270 bar

HTL 201 reservoir pumps

| Order number | Designation | Reservoir size | Reservoir material | kg lbs | |
|---------------|--|----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----|
| | | | | kg | lbs |
| 642-41184-9 | HTL201-K7-1,5XF EEX ¹⁾ | 1,5 | 3.3 | EEX design steel reservoir | |
| 642-41340-1 | HTL201-K7-1,5XF REFILL ¹⁾ | 1,5 | 3.3 | steel reservoir | |
| 642-41340-3 | HTL201-K7-1,5XF SV270 REFILL ²⁾ | 1,5 | 3.3 | steel reservoir | |
| 642-41380-3 | HTL201-K7- 8,0XMFK ¹⁾ | 8 | 17.6 | plastic reservoir | |
| 642-41380-4 | HTL201-K7- 8,0XMFK-SV270 ²⁾ | 8 | 17.6 | plastic reservoir | |
| 6420-00000002 | HTL201-K7- 8,0XCFK-SV270 ²⁾ | 8 | 17.6 | plastic reservoir | |
| 642-41380-5 | HTL201-K7-17,0XMFK ¹⁾ | 17 | 37.4 | plastic reservoir | |
| 642-41380-6 | HTL201-K7-17,0XMFK-SV270 ²⁾ | 17 | 37.4 | plastic reservoir | |
| 6420-00000003 | HTL201-K7-17,0XCFK-SV270 ²⁾ | 17 | 37.4 | plastic reservoir | |

¹⁾ Pressure relief valve 120 bar (standard)
²⁾ Pressure relief valve 270 bar

Design versions

The HTL 201 uses 310 ml cartridges with chisel paste or with grease up to NLGI 2. Adapter kits now also enables the usage of 380 or 500 ml standard cartridges.

For applications with higher lubricant consumption versions with a refillable reservoir of 8 or 17 litres are available. Thanks to the follower plate the pump can be built in a horizontal position to save space. The reservoir offers a quasi-analogue lubricant level switch with multiple signal levels divided across the analogue signal range from 4 to 20 mA. The user can monitor lubricant feeding during operation, being informed of low-level events ahead.



Cartridge adapters

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 542-33136-1 | Adapter kit for 380 ml cartridge |
| 542-33135-1 | Adapter kit for 500 ml cartridge |

Cartridges

| Order number | Quantity | Description |
|--------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| 642-37636-2 | 12 | 310 ml, chisel paste Turmopast MC2 |
| 642-37608-8 | 12 | 380 ml, chisel paste Turmopast MC2 |

Pump unit

HP / HPG



Description

The manually operated single-stroke lever pump HP is designed for use in progressive systems to supply grease through one outlet. They are equipped with a spring-loaded follower plate and an indicator rod for level control purposes. The pumps can be used with a primary progressive metering device only or also with a secondary-level metering device. Similar to HP pumps, HPG pumps include a special integrated progressive metering device with eight outlets. Therefore, the HPG are suitable for small manually operated progressive systems.

Features and benefits

- No power supply necessary
- Ease of use
- HPG with integrated progressive metering device, serving up to 8 lubrication points
- HPG15 pumps refillable via filling nipple
- Level control via indicator rod

Applications

- Applications without power supply
- Indoor use
- Excenter presses
- Slurry centrifuges

Technical data

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | manually operated single-stroke piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | 250 bar, 3 625 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Outlets | |
| HP 4/HP 15 | 1 |
| HPG 4/HPG 15 | 1-8 |
| Metering quantity per stroke | 1,6 cm ³ ; 0.10 in ³ |
| Reservoir | |
| HP 4/ HPG 4 | 0.4 l; 0.1 gal |
| HP15 / HPG15 | 1.5 l; 0.4 gal |
| Connection main line ¹⁾ | for tube Ø 6mm; M 10×1 |
| Dimensions ²⁾ | min. 73 × 110 × 350 mm max. 107 × 180 × 455 mm min. 2.87 × 5.15 × 21.65 in max. 4.21 × 7.09 × 19.91 in |
| Mounting position | upright |

¹⁾ Need to use special outlet fittings

²⁾ Add approx. 153 mm for depth and 85 mm for height for full extension of lever and level rod



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-231-000-EN

Pump unit

HP / HPG

Order information

| Order number | Designation | Outlet | Operating pressure | |
|--------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| | | | bar | psi |
| 604-25102-1 | HP 4 | 1 | 250 | 3 625 |
| 604-25103-1 | HP 15 | 1 | 250 | 3 625 |
| 604-25108-2 | HPG 4 | 8 | 200 | 2 900 |
| 604-25109-2 | HPG 15 | 8 | 200 | 2 900 |
| 604-25128-2 | HPG 15-K1) | 8 | 200 | 2 900 |

Accessories

303-17499-3



HP / HPG Closure plug

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 303-17499-3 | closure plug to reduce number of outlets |

Description

HP pump type is delivered with outlet fittings for tube Ø 6 mm. Special outlet connection fittings need to be used for pump model HPG. The closure plugs allow it to adapt the number of outlets.

The output is then a multiple of 0,2 cm³; 0,012 in³.

HP / HPG Outlet fittings

| Order number | Description | Tube | Ø mm | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|
| | | | Ø mm | Ø mm |
| 504-30344-4 | outlet check valve assembly | 6 | | |
| 504-30345-2 | outlet check valve assembly | 4 | | |

Pump unit

HP-500W/HP-500W-SSV



Description

The manually operated, single-stroke HP-500W pump is designed to be affixed vertically on a wall. The pump can supply grease directly to lubrication points or can be connected to progressive metering devices for an even supply of lubricant.

The HP 500W-SSV version of the pump features an integrated metering device with various outlet numbers. Both models may be used with bulk grease or with standard 400 g (0.88 lb) cartridges.

Features and benefits

- Uses standard cartridges
- No electrical power supply necessary
- Refillable bulk reservoir
- Easy to use
- Available with or without integrated metering device

Applications

- Applications without power supply
- Indoor use
- Printing industry
- Punching machines
- Planing machines

Technical data

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | manually operated single-stroke piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | |
| HP-500W | 400 bar, 5 800 psi |
| HP-500W SSV | 350 bar, 3 625 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 |
| Outlet | |
| HP-500W | 1 |
| HP-500W SSV | 6, 8, 10, 12 |
| Metering quantity | |
| HP-500W | per stroke: 1,5 cm ³ ; 0.09 in ³ |
| HP-500W SSV | per SSV outlet: 0,2 cm ³ ; 0.012 in ³ |
| Reservoir | |
| with cartridge | 0,4 l; 0.11 gal |
| without cartridge | 0,5 l; 0.13 gal |
| Connection main line ¹⁾ | M 10 × 1 ¹⁾ |
| Dimensions ²⁾ | |
| HP-500W | 95 × 165 × 380 mm 3.74 × 6.50 × 14.96 in |
| HP-500W SSV | 95 × 165 × 405 mm 3.74 × 6.50 × 15.94 in |
| Mounting position | upright |

¹⁾ Need to use special outlet fittings

²⁾ Add approx. 195 mm for depth and 210 mm for height for full extension of lever and level rod



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-231-000-EN

Pump unit

HP-500W/HP-500W-SSV

Order information

| Order number | Designation | Outlet | Metering device |
|--------------|---------------|--------|-----------------|
| 244-14164-1 | HP-500W | 1 | - |
| 604-28766-1 | HP-500W-SSV 6 | 6 | • |
| 604-28767-1 | HP-500W-SSV 8 | 8 | • |
| 604-28768-1 | HP-500W-SSV10 | 10 | • |
| 604-28769-1 | HP-500W-SSV12 | 12 | • |

Accessories

303-17499-3



HP/HPG Closure plug

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 303-17499-3 | closure plug to reduce number of outlets |

Description

HP pump type is delivered with outlet fittings for tube Ø 6 mm. Special outlet connection fittings need to be used for pump model HPG. The closure plugs allow it to adapt the number of outlets.

The output is then a multiple of 0,2 cm³; 0,012 in³.

HP/HPG Outlet fittings

| Order number | Description | Tube Ø mm |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 504-30344-4 | outlet check valve assembly | 6 |
| 504-30345-2 | outlet check valve assembly | 4 |

Pump unit

HJ 2



Description

The manually operated HJ 2 pump unit was developed to provide lubricant to points that do not require continuous lubrication. Comprised of two supply pistons and a 3 liter (0.8 gal) reservoir with an integrated stirring device, this robust pump unit operates effectively, even at low temperatures. Operating pressure is 300 bar (4 350 psi).

Features and benefits

- Suitable for use with dual-line or progressive systems
- Dispenses greases up to NLGI 3
- Available with left- or right-hand levers

Applications

- Metal forming
- Roll straighteners
- Tire heating presses
- Harbor cranes

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Function principle | manually operated double stroke piston pump |
| Operating temperature | -20 to +70 °Cxxx; -4 to +160 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 300 bar, 4 350 psi |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 3; depending on operating temperature oil: with a viscosity minimum 150 mm ² /s at operating temperature up to 2 |
| Outlets | HJ 2: 2 cm ³ , 0.122 in ³ HJ 2A: 2x 1 cm ³ , 0.061 in ³ |
| Metering quantity | 3 l; 0.8 gal |
| Reservoir | G 1/4 |
| Connection main line | 410 x 135 x 393 mm |
| Dimensions | 16.1 x 5.5 x 15.5 in |
| Mounting position | upright |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

HJ 2

Order information

| Order number | Designation | Position hand lever | Outlets |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------|
| 603-41200-1 | HJ 2 R-3 XYN | right | 1 |
| 603-41200-2 | HJ 2 L-3 XYN | left | 1 |
| 603-41200-3 | HJ2AR- 3 XYN | right | 2 |
| 603-41200-4 | HJ2AL- 3 XYN | left | 2 |

Accessories

223-13052-1



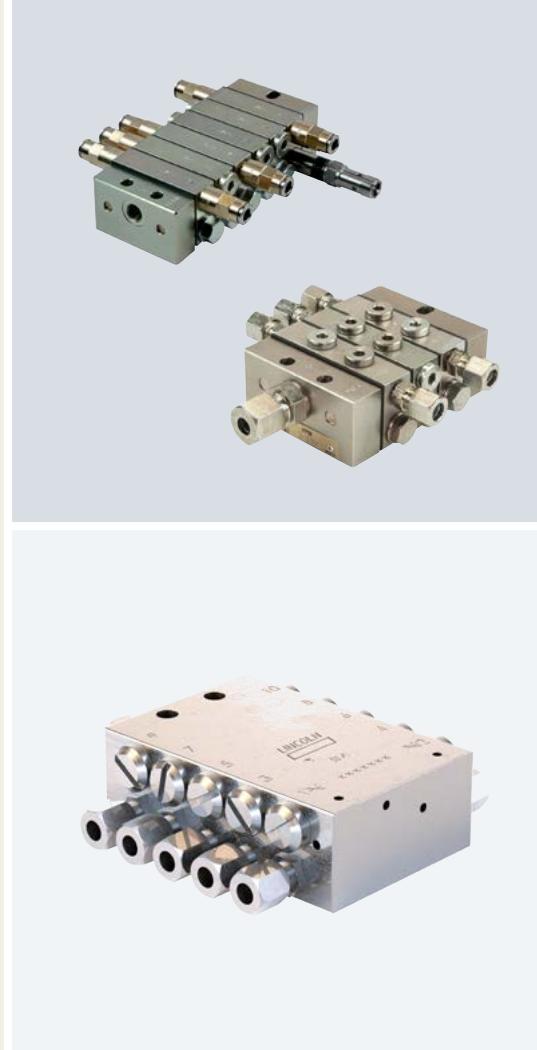
223-13052-2



Outlet fitting with integrated check valve

| Order number | Designation | Tube |
|--------------|----------------------|------|
| Ø mm | | |
| 223-13052-1 | GERV 6-S G 1/4 AVCF | 6 |
| 223-13052-2 | GERV 8-L G 1/4 AVCF | 8 |
| 223-13052-3 | GERV 10-L G 1/4 AVCF | 10 |

Note: must be ordered with pump



Overview of metering devices

| Block metering device | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|------|--|
| Product | Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease | Grease | Metering quantity | Outlets ¹⁾ | Operating pressure max. | Page | |
| | | | cm ³ /outlet in ³ /outlet | | bar psi | | |
| SSVM | • | • | 0,07 0,004 | 6 to 12 | 200 2 900 | 90 | |
| SSVD | • | • | 0,08–1,80 0,005–0,11 | 6 to 22 | 350 5 075 | 92 | |
| SSVDL | • | • | 0,08–1,80 0,005–0,11 | 6 to 14 | 350 5 075 | 96 | |
| SPVS | • | • | 0,16–0,32 0,010–0,02 | 2 to 4 | 100 1 450 | 98 | |
| VPB | • | • | 0,2 0,01 | 6 to 20 | 300 4 350 | 100 | |
| SSV | • | • | 0,2 0,01 | 6 to 22 | 350 5 075 | 102 | |
| SSVC | • | • | 0,2 0,01 | 6 to 22 | 350 5 075 | 108 | |
| SSVL | • | • | 0,2 0,01 | 6 to 14 | 350 5 075 | 106 | |

¹⁾ By crossporting or closing outlets possible to reduce outlet number below given minimum

| Sectional metering device | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--|---------|----------------------------|------|--|
| Product | Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease | Grease | Metering quantity | Outlets | Operating pressure max. | Page | |
| | | | cm ³ /outlet in ³ /outlet | | bar psi | | |
| VPK | • | • | 0,050–0,600 0,003–0,037 | 6 to 20 | 300 4 350 | 110 | |
| VP | • | • | 0,100–1,200 0,006–0,073 | 6 to 20 | 300 4 350 | 114 | |

| Segment metering device | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--|----------|----------------------------|------|--|
| Product | Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease | Grease | Metering quantity | Outlets) | Operating pressure max. | Page | |
| | | | cm ³ /outlet in ³ /outlet | | bar psi | | |
| PSG2 | • | • | 0,060–0,840 0,003–0,051 | 6 to 20 | 200 2 900 | 118 | |
| PSG3 | • | • | 0,800–3,200 0,049–0,195 | 6 to 20 | 200 2 900 | 120 | |
| UV | • | • | 0,164–0,656 0,010–0,040 | 6 to 16 | 240 3 480 | 122 | |
| MC²-HP | • | • | 0,196–0,393 0,012–0,024 | 6 to 16 | 510 7 425 | 124 | |

| Lubrication pinions | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---|----------|----------------------------|------|--|
| Product | Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease | Grease | Flow rate max. | Modules | Operating pressure max. | Page | |
| | | | cm ³ /min in ³ /outlet | | bar psi | | |
| LP2 | – | • | 2 000 122 | 12 to 24 | 150 2 175 | 126 | |

Metering device

SSVM



Description

SSVM type metering device is a compact single block progressive piston-type metering device. For direct mount of fittings with no need of any sealing in-between. Specially designed for small output needs, small spaces due to its small dimensions and short distances. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring.

Features and benefits

- Small and compact size for applications where space is restricted
- Internal combining of outlets
- Exact lubricant metering
- Available with visual pin indicator

Applications

- Printing industry
- Wood processing machines
- Material handling machines

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | block metering device |
| Outlets ¹⁾ | 6 to 12 |
| Lubricant | grease: oil: |
| | up to NLGI 2 at least 40 mm ² /s |
| Metering quantity | 0,07 cm ³ ; 0,0043 in ³ |
| per cycle and outlet: | G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF |
| Connection inlet | M 8 × 1 |
| Connection outlet ²⁾ | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| Operating temperature | max. 200 bar; 2 900 psi |
| Operating pressure | black galvanized steel |
| Material | min. 48,50 × 50 × 25 mm |
| Dimensions | max. 83 × 50 × 25 mm |
| | min. 1.91 × 1.97 × 0.98 in |
| | max. 3.27 × 1.97 × 0.98 in |
| Mounting position | any |

¹⁾ By crossporting or closing outlets possible to reduce outlet number below given minimum.
Outlet #1 and #2 should never be closed

²⁾ Use special SSVM outlet fittings



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SSVM

Order information

| Order number | Inlet connection thread | Inlet connection thread | Outlets | Visual pin indicator | Material |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------------|
| BSPP | NPTF | | K | | black galvanized steel |
| 619-26761-1 | 619-26764-1 | 6 | – | • | |
| 619-37044-1 | 619-26650-1 | 8 | – | • | |
| 619-26846-1 | 619-26848-1 | 10 | – | • | |
| 619-37049-1 | 619-26653-1 | 12 | – | • | |
| 619-26762-3 | 619-26765-3 | 6 | • | • | |
| 619-37045-3 | 619-26651-3 | 8 | • | • | |
| 619-26847-2 | 619-26849-2 | 10 | • | • | |
| 619-37050-3 | 619-26654-3 | 12 | • | • | |

Accessories

Outlet fittings, screw type SSVM

| Order number | Description | Material | Tube |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------|
| | | | Ø mm |
| 519-31661-1 | check valve assembly | steel, black galvanized | 4 |

519-31661-1



Outlet fittings, screw-type without check valve¹⁾

| Order number | Description | Material | Tube |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| | | | Ø mm |
| 419-22604-2 | coupling screw | steel, black galvanized | 4 |
| 419-22603-4 | sealing and clamping ring | steel, black galvanized | 4 |

Outlet closure plug for internal combining of outlets

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 303-16284-1 | outlet closure plug with sealing edge |

¹⁾ Only for plastic tube in low pressure applications

Outlet fittings, push-in type

| Order number | Designation | Material | Tube | Connection |
|--------------|---|----------------------|------|--------------|
| | | | | Ø mm |
| 226-14091-5 | RV 6511-4-M8x1-S02 valve body with clamping ring | brass, nickel-plated | 4 | plastic tube |

Metering device

SSVD



Description

SSVD type metering device is a compact single block progressive metering device with adjustable output by means of different metering screw sizes. The screw meters the output for a pair of outlets (opposite outlets). For direct mount of fittings with no need of any sealing in-between. It is a versatile metering device available in many variants regarding type of monitoring or surface treatment.

Features and benefits

- Ten different metering screw sizes available
- Optionally visual or electrical monitoring
- Ideal for use as primary metering device

Applications

- Construction and mining
- Farm machinery
- Industrial equipment

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | block metering device |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi |
| Outlets 1) | 6 to 22 |
| Lubricant | grease: oil: |
| per cycle and outlet: | up to NLGI 2 at least 40 mm ² /s |
| Connection inlet | min. 0,08 cm ³ ; 0,0042 in ³ |
| Connection outlet 3) | max. 1,80 cm ³ ; 0,11 in ³ |
| Material | G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF |
| Dimensions | M10×1 black galvanized steel |
| Mounting position | min. 70 × 60 × 40 mm max. 190 × 60 × 40 mm min. 2,75 × 2,36 × 1,57 in max. 7,48 × 2,36 × 1,57 in any |

1) By crossporting or closing outlets possible to reduce outlet number below given minimum.
Outlet #1 and #2 should never be closed

2) Depending on metering screw valid for a pair of opposite outlets
3) Use special SSVD outlet fittings



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12401 EN

Metering device

SSVD

Order information ¹⁾

| Outlets | Order number Standard | Visual pin K | Emergency nipple E | Piston detector, cable (3 m, 9.8 ft) no plug N | Indicator pin, proximity switch, cable (2 m, 6.6 ft), no plug KN | Piston detector, with connection M 12, 3 wire NP |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| SSVD BSPP, black galvanized | | | | | | |
| 6 | 649-29485-1 | 649-29505-1 | 649-77394-1 | 649-29495-1 | 649-29515-1 | 649-29525-1 |
| 8 | 649-29486-1 | 649-29506-1 | 649-77395-1 | 649-29496-1 | 649-29516-1 | 649-29526-1 |
| 10 | 649-29487-1 | 649-29507-1 | 649-77396-1 | 649-29497-1 | 649-29517-1 | 649-29527-1 |
| 12 | 649-29488-1 | 649-29508-1 | 649-77397-1 | 649-29498-1 | 649-29518-1 | 649-29528-1 |
| 14 | 649-29489-1 | 649-29509-1 | 649-77398-1 | 649-29499-1 | 649-29519-1 | 649-29529-1 |
| 16 | 649-29587-1 | 649-29595-1 | 649-77399-1 | 649-29611-1 | 649-29603-1 | 649-29619-1 |
| 18 | 649-29588-1 | 649-29596-1 | 649-77400-1 | 649-29612-1 | 649-29604-1 | 649-29620-1 |
| 20 | 649-29589-1 | 649-29597-1 | 649-77401-1 | 649-29613-1 | 649-29605-1 | 649-29621-1 |
| 22 | 649-29590-1 | 649-29598-1 | 649-77402-1 | 649-29614-1 | 649-29606-1 | 649-29622-1 |
| SSVD NPTF, black galvanized | | | | | | |
| 6 | 649-29535-1 | 649-29545-1 | - | 649-29565-1 | 649-29555-1 | 649-29575-1 |
| 8 | 649-29536-1 | 649-29546-1 | - | 649-29566-1 | 649-29556-1 | 649-29576-1 |
| 10 | 649-29537-1 | 649-29547-1 | - | 649-29567-1 | 649-29557-1 | 649-29577-1 |
| 12 | 649-29538-1 | 649-29548-1 | - | 649-29568-1 | 649-29558-1 | 649-29578-1 |
| 14 | 649-29539-1 | 649-29549-1 | - | 649-29569-1 | 649-29559-1 | 649-29579-1 |
| 16 | 649-29627-1 | 649-29635-1 | - | 649-29651-1 | 649-29643-1 | 649-29659-1 |
| 18 | 649-29628-1 | 649-29636-1 | - | 649-29652-1 | 649-29644-1 | 649-29660-1 |
| 20 | 649-29629-1 | 649-29637-1 | - | 649-29653-1 | 649-29645-1 | 649-29661-1 |
| 22 | 649-29630-1 | 649-29638-1 | - | 649-29654-1 | 649-29646-1 | 649-29662-1 |

¹⁾ SSVD also with emergency lubrication nipple available

Accessories

Metering adjustment screws

| Order number ¹⁾ | Code | Output | |
|----------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Single product | | cm ³ | in ³ |
| 303-16118-1 | A | 0,08 | 0,0049 |
| 303-16119-1 | B | 0,14 | 0,0085 |
| 303-16120-1 | C | 0,20 | 0,012 |
| 303-16121-1 | D | 0,30 | 0,018 |
| 303-16122-1 | E | 0,40 | 0,024 |
| 303-16123-1 | F | 0,60 | 0,037 |
| 303-16124-1 | G | 0,80 | 0,049 |
| 303-16125-1 | H | 1,00 | 0,061 |
| 303-16126-1 | I | 1,40 | 0,085 |
| 303-16127-1 | J | 1,80 | 0,110 |

¹⁾ 549-34255-2 a Bag of 2 pcs. each

Accessories

SSVD

Outlet fittings, push-in type; valve body with clamping ring

| Order number | Designation | Material | Tube | Connection |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------|---------------------------------------|
| \varnothing mm | | | | |
| 226-14091-6 | RV 6511-4-M10x1-S02 | brass, nickel-plated | 4 | plastic tube |
| 226-14091-4 | RVM 6511-6M10x1-S01 | brass, nickel-plated | 6 | plastic tube hose stud with groove |
| 226-14091-8 | WRVM 6521-6-M10x1 valve body 90° | brass, nickel-plated | 6 | plastic tube hose stud with groove |

226-14091-8



Outlet fittings, screw type

| Order number | Description | Material | Tube |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------|
| \varnothing mm | | | |
| 504-30345-2 | check valve assembly | steel, black galvanized | 4 |
| 504-30344-4 | check valve assembly | steel, black galvanized | 6 |
| 504-31864-1 | check valve assembly | steel, black galvanized | 8 |
| 504-31863-1 | check valve assembly | steel, black galvanized | 8 |
| 504-31709-1 | check valve assembly | stainless steel, AISI 316 Ti | 4 |
| 504-31705-1 | check valve assembly | stainless steel, AISI 316 Ti | 6 |

226-14091-4



Outlet closure plug

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 303-17499-3 | outlet closure plug with sealing edge, steel |
| 303-19346-2 | outlet closure plug with sealing edge, stainless steel |
| 219-13798-3 | O-ring for stainless steel closure plug; if after tightening with 18 Nm not sealed |

303-17499-3



Outlet combining element

| Order number | Description | Material | Tube |
|------------------|--|-------------------------|------|
| \varnothing mm | | | |
| 519-31826-1 | external outlet combining element for outlets 1 and 2 | steel, black galvanized | 6 |

519-31826-1



Accessories

SSVD

Universal piston detector

| Order number | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| 234-13163-9 | universal piston detector 10-36 V DC |
| 234-11454-1 | bipolar piston detector 10-36 V DC |
| 419-74455-1 | adapter SSV/SSVD |
| 237-13442-4 | M12 socket, 5-pol., straight |
| 237-13442-6 | M12 socket, 5-pol., 90° with cable 5 m (16 1/2 ft) |
| 236-10022-7 | M12 socket, 5-pol., straight with cable 10 m (33 ft) |

Piston detector with cable

| Order number | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| 664-85282-7 | piston detector with cable; 2 m (6 1/2 ft) |
| 664-85282-6 | piston detector stainless steel with cable; 3 m (10 ft) |
| 664-85282-8 | piston detector with cable; 5 m (16 1/2 ft) |

Piston detector with cable and bayonet plug

| Order number | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| 664-85242-2 | piston detector with cable; 3 m (10 ft); bayonet plug |
| 664-85242-5 | piston detector with cable; 7 m (23 ft); bayonet plug |

Pressure indicating units for SSVD

| Order number | Description | Pressure | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------|
| | | bar | psi |
| 532-60073-1 | pressure indicator assembly | 50 | 725 |
| 532-60075-1 | pressure indicator assembly | 200 | 2 900 |
| 532-60085-1 | pressure indicator assembly | 270 | 3 915 |

Accessories for proximity switch KS

| Order number | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| 519-36713-7 | limit switch with accessories |
| 236-13281-2 | limit switch with cable; 1 m (3 1/4 ft) |

Accessories for proximity switch KN

| Order number | Description |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 234-10812-8 | proximity switch PNP, 10-30 VDC, |
| 234-13134-5 | proximity switch NPN, 10-30 VDC |
| 519-30911-1 | adapter with stop |

Pressure checking set

| Order number | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| 604-36879-1 | set for checking pressure and function |

Special screw driver

| Order number | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| 404-22614-1 | special screwdriver for closure plugs on SSVD metering devices |

Bracket SSVD

| Order number | Description | Material |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 449-70906-1 | bracket for SSVD | steel, galvanized |

449-70906-1



Metering device

SSVDL



Description

SSVDL type metering device is a single block progressive metering device with larger tube diameters especially for heavy industry applications. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring. Outlet combining elements for 2, 3, 4 and 5 outlets available.

Features and benefits

- Similar to SSVD but with larger distances between the outlets for larger tube diameters
- Sizes 6 to 14 outlets
- High operating pressure
- Exact lubricant metering
- Optionally equipped with visual monitoring pin or with electrically monitored piston detector

Applications

- Heavy industry

Technical data

| | |
|---|--|
| Function principle | block metering device |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +75 °C; -13 to +167 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi |
| Outlets ¹⁾ | 6 to 14 |
| Lubricant | up to NLGI 2 |
| grease: | minimum 40 mm ² /s |
| oil: | |
| Metering quantity per cycle and outlet: | min. 0,08 cm ³ ; 0,0042 in ³ max. 1,80 cm ³ ; 0,11 in ³ |
| Connection inlet | R1/4 |
| Connection outlet | 8,10 or 12 mm |
| Material | black galvanized steel |
| Dimensions | min. 110 × 60 × 50 mm max. 230 × 60 × 50 mm min. 4.33 × 2.36 × 1.97 in max. 9.05 × 2.36 × 1.97 in |
| Mounting position | any |

¹⁾ To ensure metering device operation outlet 1 and 2 should never be closed by a closure plug



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12401 EN

Metering device

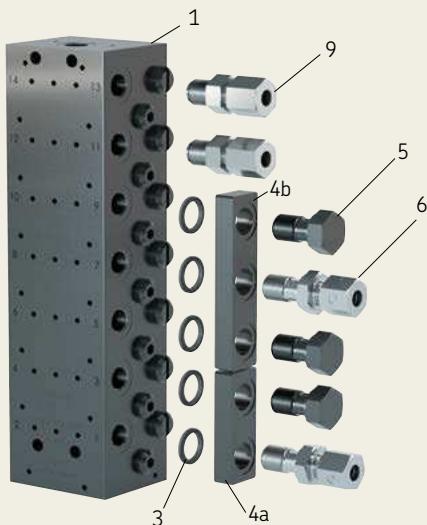
SSVDL

SSVDL

| Outlets | Order number Standard | Visual pin | with bypass bore |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 6 | 649-77167-1 | 649-77474-1 | 649-77464-1 |
| 8 | 649-77168-1 | 649-77475-1 | 649-77466-1 |
| 10 | 649-77169-1 | 649-77476-1 | 649-77468-1 |
| 12 | 649-77170-1 | 649-77477-1 | 649-77470-1 |
| 14 | 649-77171-1 | 649-77478-1 | 649-77472-1 |

Accessories

Connecting bars



Metering adjustment screws

| Order number 1) | | Code | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Single product | Set (12 pieces) | cm ³ | in ³ |
| 303-16118-1 | 549-34254-1 | A | 0,08 |
| 303-16119-1 | 549-34254-2 | B | 0,14 |
| 303-16120-1 | 549-34254-3 | C | 0,20 |
| 303-16121-1 | 549-34254-4 | D | 0,30 |
| 303-16122-1 | 549-34254-5 | E | 0,40 |
| 303-16123-1 | 549-34254-6 | F | 0,60 |
| 303-16124-1 | 549-34254-7 | G | 0,80 |
| 303-16125-1 | 549-34254-8 | H | 1,00 |
| 303-16126-1 | 549-34254-9 | I | 1,40 |
| 303-16127-1 | 549-34255-1 | J | 1,80 |
| | 549-34255-2 2) | | 0,049 |

1) For black galvanized SSVD; for nickel plated SSVD ask for metering screws in stainless steel
 2) Set of 2 pieces

Connecting bars (item 4), steel chromated

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---|
| 519-34643-1 | double, assembly (incl. pos. 2 x 3, 1 x 5) |
| 519-34643-2 | triple, assembly (incl. pos. 3 x 3, 2 x 5) |
| 519-34643-3 | quadruple, assembly (incl. pos. 4 x 3, 3 x 5) |
| 519-34643-4 | quintuple, assembly (incl. pos. 5 x 3, 4 x 5) |

Single parts for combining outlets

| Order number | Description | Material |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 303-16470-1 | closure plug G 1/4 (item 5) | steel, black galvanized |
| 220-12238-9 | sealing ring (item 3) | NBR |

Accessories for combining outlets (item 6)

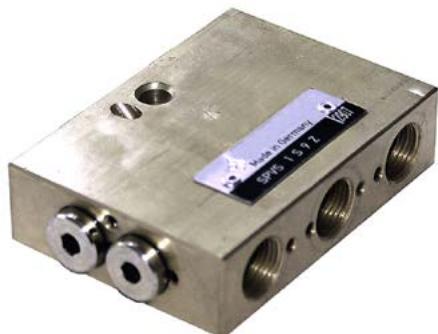
| Order number | Description | Tube | Material |
|--------------|-------------|------|-----------------|
| ∅ mm | | | |
| 504-33659-1 | check valve | 8 | steel chromated |
| 504-33660-1 | check valve | 10 | steel chromated |
| 504-33661-1 | check valve | 12 | steel chromated |

Outlet tube fittings with check valve (item 9)

| Order number | Designation | Tube |
|--------------|------------------|------|
| ∅ mm | | |
| 223-13052-2 | GERV 8 LR 1/4 V | 8 |
| 223-13052-3 | GERV 10 LR 1/4 V | 10 |
| 223-13052-5 | GERV 12 LR 1/4 V | 12 |

Metering device

SPVS



Description

Block type metering devices of the SPVS series are used to either increase the number of outlets of a lubricating pump or to portion the volume flow and deliver it to the lube points, without any influence on the operating system pressure.

Features and benefits

- Compact design
- Compact two piston version with mechanical interlock, prevents selfblockage
- Universally usable for oil and grease
- Central function monitoring with electrical stroke monitoring device possible
- Accurate lubricant distribution due to fitted pistons

Applications

- Metal forming machines
- Small machinery
- Packaging machines

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | block metering device |
| Operating temperature ²⁾ | -10 to +100 °C; -14 to +212 °F |
| Operating pressure ¹⁾ | max. 100 bar; 1 450 psi |
| Outlets | 2 to 4 |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 oil at least 12 mm ² /s |
| Metering quantity | per cycle and outlet |
| 4 outlets: | 0,16 cm ³ ; 0,01 in ³ |
| 2 outlets | 0,32 cm ³ ; 0,02 in ³ |
| Inlet volume flow | max. 45 cm ³ ; 2,75 in ³ |
| Connection inlet/outlet | M12×1 or G 1/8 |
| Material | brass steel cast iron |
| with M12×1: | one electrical cycle/pulse |
| with G 1/8: | corresponds to 0,64 cm ³ , 0,04 in ³ |
| with electrical monitoring | plug according DIN 43650 |
| Electrical monitoring | 30 V DC 0,02 A closer reed contact |
| Electrical connection | IP 65 |
| Voltage rated U _i | 55 × 168,5 × 31 mm |
| Current load I _i | 2,16 × 6,63 × 1,22 in |
| Output function | any |
| Switching element | |
| Protection class ³⁾ | |
| Dimensions | |
| Mounting position | |

¹⁾ max. differential pressure with oil 20 bar (290 psi), with grease 30 bar (435 psi)
²⁾ for basic design without electric monitoring
³⁾ available in ATEX design upon request



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3029 EN

Metering devices

SPVS

Order information

| Order number | Outlets | Thread | Monitoring | Material |
|--------------|---------|--------|------------|------------|
| | | G1/8 | M12×1 | electrical |
| 44-2578-6321 | 2 | • | — | steel |
| 44-2578-6323 | 4 | • | — | steel |
| 44-2578-6110 | 2 | — | • | brass |
| 44-2578-6201 | 4 | — | • | brass |
| 44-2578-6360 | 2 | • | — | cast iron |
| 44-2578-6350 | 4 | • | — | cast iron |

Accessories

Closure plugs SPVS

| Order number | Description | Thread |
|--------------|--------------|--------|
| 466-431-001 | closure plug | M10x1 |
| 466-419-001 | closure plug | G1/8 |

Metering devices

VPB



Description

VPB type metering devices are compact single-block progressive metering. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring.

Feature and benefits

- Robust and cost-efficient
- Available in metric and inch design
- Optional visual or electric monitoring
- Internal crossporting possibility, use of standard tube fittings
- Variety of material as zinc coated or stainless steel available

Applications

- Metal forming machines
- Vehicles
- Production machines of automotive industry
- Packaging machines
- Printing industry
- Farm machinery
- Construction and mining

Technical data

| | |
|---|---|
| Function principle | block metering device |
| Outlets | 6 – 20 |
| Lubricant | grease up to NLGI 2 |
| Metering quantity | oil: operating viscosity 12 mm ² /s per stroke and outlet: 0.2 cm ³ ; 0.01 in ³ |
| Operating pressure | oil: max. 200 bar; 2 900 psi grease: max. 300 bar; 4 350 psi |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +110 °C; -13 to +230 °F |
| Material | stainless steel, tinned/nitrile |
| Inlet connection | VPBM; M 10 × 1 |
| Outlet connection | VPBG; G 1/8 VPBM; M 10 × 1 VPBG; G 1/8 |
| Dimensions | min: 60 × 60 × 30 mm max: 165 × 60 × 30 mm min. 2.36 × 2.36 × 1.18 in min. 6.48 × 2.36 × 1.18 in |
| Mounting position on machines without vibration | any |
| on machines with vibration | piston position should be 90° to machine movements direction |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3017-EN, 951-230-008-EN

Metering devices

VPB

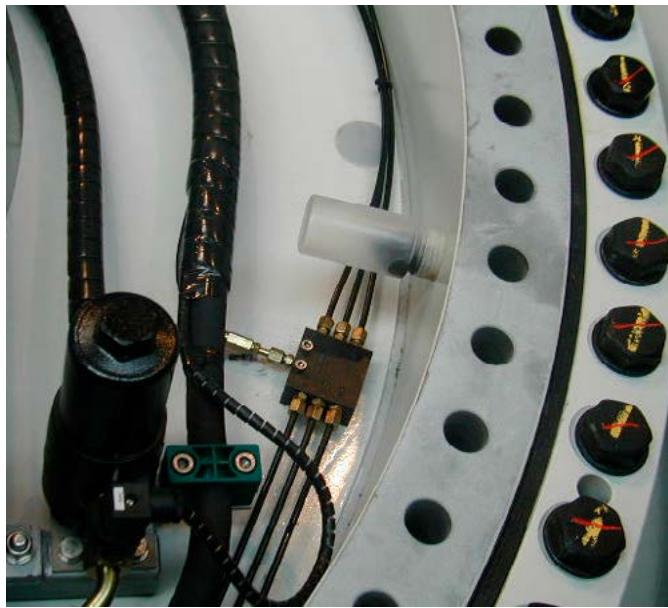
| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Identification code | VPB | A |
| Progressive block metering device | | |
| Thread inlet and outlet screw connection | | |
| M = M 10x1 G = G 1/8 | | |
| Metering device sections (a section consists of 2 opposing outlets) | | |
| 3 = for 3 sections (max. 6 outlets) 4 = for 4 sections (max. 8 outlets) 5 = for 5 sections (max. 10 outlets) 6 = for 6 sections (max. 12 outlets) | 7 = for 7 sections (max. 14 outlets) 8 = for 8 sections (max. 16 outlets) 9 = for 9 sections (max. 18 outlets) 10 = for 10 sections (max. 20 outlets) | |
| Outlets | | |
| 6 = 6 outlets open ... 20 = 20 outlets open | | |
| Monitoring type | | |
| 00 = without P2 = piston detector, 2-pin connection P3 = piston detector, 3-pin connection ZY = cycle indicator (use with check valve only) | | |
| Installation position of the monitoring system | | |
| -1R = right-hand side on the 1st section -1L = left-hand side on the 1st section -2R = right-hand side on the 2nd section | ... -0R = right-hand side on the 10 th section -0L = left-hand side on the 10 th section | |
| Attachments | | |
| 00 = without attachments 15 = with (grease) 2/2-directional solenoid valve. When de-energized, continuity to metering device closed | | |
| Version | | |
| A = change version | | |
| Material | | |
| 1 = basic design 3 = stainless steel design, monitoring on stainless steel version only with cycle switch (ZY) possible | | |

| Closure plugs | | | Piston detector for VPB (kits with adapter and O-ring) | | |
|----------------------|--------------|--------|---|-------------|-----------------|
| Order number | Description | Thread | Order number | Description | Material |
| 466-431-001 | closure plug | M 10x1 | 24-0159-6023 | universal | stainless steel |
| 466-419-001 | closure plug | G 1/8 | 24-0159-6028 | bipolar | stainless steel |

| Crossporting VPB | | | | Check valves for outlets | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------|
| Order number | Description | Connections | Thread | Order number | Description | Connections | Thread |
| \varnothing mm | | | | | | | |
| VPBM-C2 | connector | 2 | M 10x1 | VPKG-RV | screw type | 6 | R 1/8 |
| VPBM-C3 | connector | 3 | M 10x1 | VPKM-RV-S4 | screw type | 6 | M 10x1 |
| VPBM-C4 | connector | 4 | M 10x1 | VPKG-RV4-VS | push-in type | 4 | R 1/8 |
| VPBG-C2 | connector | 2 | G 1/8 | VPKG-RV-VS | push-in type | 6 | G 1/8 |
| VPBG-C3 | connector | 3 | G 1/8 | VPKM-RV-VS | push-in type | 6 | M 10x1 |
| VPBG-C4 | connector | 4 | G 1/8 | | | | |

Metering device

SSV



Description

SSV are single block progressive metering devices that reliably divide the incoming lubricant in predetermined individual quantities. SSVs can be used with high backpressures, and they are ideally suitable for a wide range of temperatures. The maximum operating pressure is 350 bar. SSV metering devices are available with 6 to 22 outlets. Monitoring is possible via pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring.

Features and benefits

- Sizes up to 22 outlets
- High operating pressure
- Available in different materials
- Exact lubricant metering
- Unique internal crossporting technology
- Optionally equipped with visual monitoring pin or with electrically monitored piston detector

Applications

- Construction and mining
- Farm machinery
- Industrial equipment
- Renewable energies

Technical data

| | |
|---|--|
| Function principle | block metering device |
| Outlets ¹⁾ | 6 to 22 |
| Lubricant | |
| Grease: | up to NLGI 2 |
| Oil: | at least 40 mm ² /s |
| Metering quantity per cycle and outlet: | 0,2 cm ³ ; 0.01 in ³ |
| Connection inlet | G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF |
| Connection outlet ²⁾ | M 10 × 1 |
| Operating temperature | -40 to +200 °C -40 to +390 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi |
| Material | black galvanized steel, stainless steel |
| Dimensions | min. 60 × 60 × 30 mm max. 180 × 60 × 30 mm min. 2.37 × 2.37 × 1.18 in max. 7.087 × 2.63 × 1.18 in |
| Mounting position | any |

¹⁾ Crossporting or closing outlets possible to increase metering quantity of the open outlets - outlet #1 and #2 should never be closed

²⁾ Use special SSV outlet fittings



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12401 EN

Metering device

SSV

Order information

| Outlets | SSV metering device, standard design | SSV metering device incl. indicator pin for visual monitoring | SSV metering device incl. emergency lubrication nipple | SSV metering device incl. proximity switch for electrical monitoring, cable (3 m, 9.8 ft), no plug | SSV metering device incl. indicator pin and proximity switch for electrical monitoring, cable (2 m, 6.6 ft), no plug KN ¹⁾ | SSV metering device incl. piston detector for electrical monitoring with connection M12, 3 wire NP 1) |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|
| | K | E | N 1) | | KN 1) | NP 1) |
| SSV BSPP black galvanized | | | | | | |
| 6 | 619-26473-1 | 619-26474-3 | 619-77345-1 | 619-28257-1 | 619-27613-1 | 619-29050-1 |
| 8 | 619-25730-2 | 619-25754-4 | 619-77346-1 | 619-28258-1 | 619-27614-1 | 619-29051-1 |
| 10 | 619-26841-1 | 619-26842-2 | 619-77347-1 | 619-28259-1 | 619-27615-1 | 619-29052-1 |
| 12 | 619-25731-2 | 619-25755-4 | 619-77348-1 | 619-28260-1 | 619-27616-1 | 619-29674-1 |
| 14 | 619-28862-1 | 619-28871-1 | 619-77349-1 | 619-28890-1 | 619-29028-1 | 619-29387-1 |
| 16 | 619-28863-1 | 619-28872-1 | 619-77350-1 | 619-28907-1 | 619-28905-1 | 619-29951-1 |
| 18 | 619-28864-1 | 619-28873-1 | 619-77351-1 | 619-28957-1 | 619-28959-1 | 619-29139-1 |
| 20 | 619-28865-1 | 619-28874-1 | 619-77352-1 | 619-28935-1 | 619-28934-1 | 619-77301-1 |
| 22 | 619-28866-1 | 619-28875-1 | 619-77353-1 | 619-29015-1 | 619-77461-1 | 619-29973-1 |
| SSV BSPP, stainless steel 1.4305 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 619-27471-1 | 619-27472-1 | 619-77680-1 | - | - | 619-29929-1 |
| 8 | 619-27473-1 | 619-27474-1 | 619-77681-1 | - | - | 619-29322-1 |
| 10 | 619-27475-1 | 619-27476-1 | 619-77682-1 | - | - | 619-29970-1 |
| 12 | 619-27477-1 | 619-27478-1 | 619-77683-1 | - | - | 619-29971-1 |
| 14 | 619-29063-1 | 619-29067-1 | 619-77684-1 | - | - | 619-29993-1 |
| 16 | 619-29064-1 | 619-29068-1 | 619-77685-1 | - | - | 619-29994-1 |
| 18 | 619-29065-1 | 619-29069-1 | 619-77686-1 | - | - | 619-77178-1 |
| 20 | 619-29066-1 | 619-29074-1 | 619-77687-1 | - | - | - |
| 22 | 619-29775-1 | 619-77910-1 | 619-77688-1 | - | - | 619-77179-1 |
| SSV BSPP, stainless steel AISI 316 Ti | | | | | | |
| 6 | 619-27824-1 | 619-28840-1 | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | 619-27825-1 | 619-28841-1 | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | 619-27889-1 | 619-28842-1 | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | 619-27900-1 | 619-28843-1 | - | - | - | - |
| SSV NPT(F), black galvanized | | | | | | |
| 6 | 619-27121-1 | 619-27122-1 | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | 619-26396-2 | 619-26646-2 | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | 619-26844-1 | 619-26845-2 | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | 619-26398-2 | 619-26648-2 | - | - | - | - |
| 14 | 619-29400-1 | 619-28899-1 | - | - | - | - |
| 16 | 619-29401-1 | 619-28900-1 | - | - | - | - |
| 18 | 619-77828-1 | 619-28901-1 | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | 619-77829-1 | 619-28902-1 | - | - | - | - |
| 22 | - | 619-77254-1 | - | - | - | - |
| SSV NPT(F), stainless steel 1.4305 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 619-27792-1 | 619-27793-1 | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | 619-27796-1 | 619-27797-1 | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | 619-27800-1 | 619-27801-1 | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | 619-27804-1 | 619-27805-1 | - | - | - | - |
| SSV BSPP, nickel-plated | | | | | | |
| 6 | 619-78102-1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | 619-78103-1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | 619-78104-1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | 619-78105-1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14 | 619-78106-1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 | 619-78114-1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 18 | 619-78115-1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | 619-78116-1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 22 | 619-78117-1 | - | - | - | - | - |

¹⁾ The function monitoring of KN, N and NP requires an adequate processing of the signal by a lubrication pump with control PCB or by an external control unit.

Accessories

SSV

Outlet fittings, push-in type; valve body with clamping ring

| Order number | Description | Material | Tube | Connection |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------|---------------------------------------|
| \varnothing mm | | | | |
| 226-14091-6 | RV 6511-4-M 10x1-S02 | brass, nickel-plated | 4 | plastic tube |
| 226-14091-4 | RVM 6511-6-6M 10x1-S01 | brass, nickel-plated | 6 | plastic tube hose stud with groove |
| 226-14091-8 | WRVM 6521-6-M 10x1 valve body 90° | brass, nickel-plated | 6 | plastic tube hose stud with groove |

226-14091-8



Outlet fittings, screw type

| Order number | Description | Material | Tube |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| \varnothing mm | | | |
| 504-30345-2 | check valve assembly | steel, black galvanized | 4 |
| 504-30344-4 | check valve assembly | steel, black galvanized | 6 |
| 504-31864-1 | check valve assembly with short adapter (18 mm) | steel, black galvanized | 8 ¹⁾ |
| 504-31863-1 | check valve assembly with long adapter (32 mm) | steel, black galvanized | 8 ¹⁾ |
| 504-31709-1 | check valve assembly | stainless steel, AISI 316 Ti4 | |
| 504-31705-1 | check valve assembly | stainless steel, AISI 316 Ti6 | |

1) M10x1 (f) thread for GE-fittings with 8 mm tubing, fitting not included

226-14091-4



Outlet closure plug

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---|
| 303-17499-3 | outlet closure plug with sealing edge, steel |
| 303-19346-2 | outlet closure plug with sealing edge, stainless steel |
| 219-13798-3 | O-ring for stainless steel closure plug; if after tightening with 18 Nm not sealed |

303-17499-3



Outlet combining element

| Order number | Description | Material | Tube |
|------------------|--|-------------------------|------|
| \varnothing mm | | | |
| 519-31826-1 | external outlet combining element for outlets 1 and 2 | steel, black galvanized | 6 |

519-31826-1



Accessories

SSV

Universal piston detector

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 234-13163-9 | universal piston detector 10–36 V DC |
| 234-11454-1 | bipolar piston detector 10–36 V DC |
| 419-74455-1 | adapter SSV/SSVD |
| 237-13442-4 | M12 socket, 5-pol., straight |
| 237-13442-6 | M12 socket, 5-pol., 90° with cable 5 m (16 1/2 ft) |
| 236-10022-7 | M12 socket, 5-pol., straight with cable 10 m (33 ft) |

Piston detector with cable

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---|
| 664-85282-7 | piston detector with cable; 3 m (10 ft) |
| 664-85282-6 | universal piston detector with cable 2 m (6 1/2 ft) |
| 664-85282-8 | piston detector with cable; 5 m (16 1/2 ft) |

Piston detector with cable and bayonet plug

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---|
| 664-85242-2 | piston detector with cable; 3 m (10 ft); bayonet plug |
| 664-85242-5 | piston detector with cable; 7 m (23 ft); bayonet plug |

Pressure indicating units for SSV

| Order number | Description | Pressure | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------|
| | | bar | psi |
| 532-60073-1 | pressure indicator assembly | 50 | 725 |
| 532-60075-1 | pressure indicator assembly | 200 | 2 900 |
| 532-60085-1 | pressure indicator assembly | 270 | 3 915 |

Accessories for proximity switch KS

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 519-36713-7 | limit switch with accessories |
| 236-13281-2 | limit switch with cable 1 m (3 1/4 ft) |

Accessories for proximity switch KN

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 234-10812-8 | proximity switch PNP, 10–30 VDC, |
| 234-13134-5 | proximity switch NPN, 10–30 VDC |
| 519-30911-1 | adapter with stop |

Pressure checking set

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 604-36879-1 | set for checking pressure and function |

Special screwdriver

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---|
| 404-22614-1 | special screwdriver for closure plugs on SSV metering devices |

Bracket SSV

| Order number | Description | Material |
|--------------|--|-------------------|
| 307-19543-1 | bracket for SSV | steel, galvanized |
| 519-34271-1 | bracket for SSV14 .. SSV22 incl. 2 screws and washer | steel, galvanized |

307-19543-1

519-34271-1



Metering device

SSVL



Description

SSVL type metering device is a single block progressive metering device with larger tube diameters especially for heavy industry applications. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring. Outlet combining elements for 2, 3, 4 and 5 outlets available.

Features and benefits

- Similar to SSV but with larger distances between the outlets for larger tube diameters
- Sizes 6 to 14 outlets
- High operating pressure
- Exact lubricant metering
- Optionally equipped with visual monitoring pin or with electrically monitored piston detector

Applications

- Heavy industry
- Construction machinery
- Vehicles

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Function principle | block metering device |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +75 °C; -13 to +167 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi |
| Outlets 1) | 6 to 14 |
| Lubricant | grease: oil: |
| | up to NLGI 2 at least 40 mm ² /s |
| Metering quantity | per cycle and outlet: 0,2 cm ³ ; 0.12 in ³ |
| Connection inlet | R 1/4 |
| Connection outlet | 8, 10 or 12 mm |
| Material | black galvanized steel |
| Dimensions | min. 90 × 60 × 40 mm max. 210 × 60 × 40 mm min. 3.54 × 2.36 × 1.57 in max. 8.26 × 2.36 × 1.57 in |
| Mounting position | any |

¹⁾ To ensure metering device operation outlet 1 and 2 should never be closed by a closure plug

SSVL order information

| Outlets | Standard | incl. Visual pin | with bypass bore |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| 6 | 619-77162-1 | 619-77231-1 | 619-77311-1 |
| 8 | 619-77163-1 | 619-77232-1 | 619-77312-1 |
| 10 | 619-77164-1 | 619-77233-1 | 619-77313-1 |
| 12 | 619-77165-1 | 619-77234-1 | 619-77314-1 |
| 14 | 619-77166-1 | 619-77235-1 | 619-77315-1 |

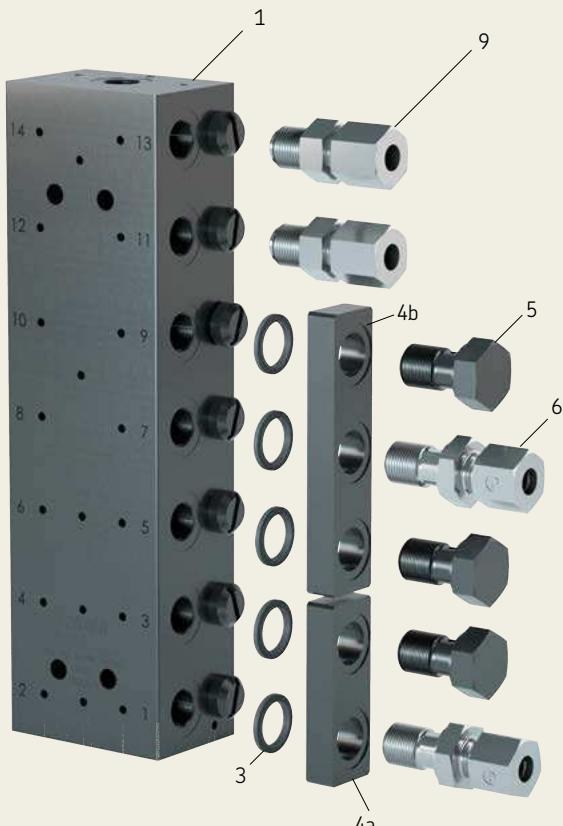


Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SSVL

| Connecting bars | Connecting bars (item 4) | |
|--|--|---------------|
| Order number | Description | |
| | 519-34643-1 double, assembly (incl. pos. 2×3, 1×5) 519-34643-2 triple, assembly (incl. pos. 3×3, 2×5) 519-34643-3 quadruple, assembly (incl. pos. 4×3, 3×5) 519-34643-4 quintuple, assembly (incl. pos. 5×3, 4×5) | |
| Accessories for combining outlets (item 6) | | |
| Order number | Description | Tube |
| | | Ø mm |
| 504-33659-1 504-33660-1 504-33661-1 | check valve check valve check valve | 8 10 12 |
| Outlet tube fittings with check valve (item 9) | | |
| Order number | Designation | Tube |
| | | Ø mm |
| 223-13052-2 223-13052-3 223-13052-5 | GERV 8 LR 1/4 V GERV 10 LR 1/4 V GERV 12 LR 1/4 V | 8 10 12 |



The diagram illustrates the SSVL metering device. It features a central vertical connecting bar (1) with multiple ports, each secured with a lock washer (3). Two horizontal connecting bars (4a) are attached to the sides of the central bar. Various fittings are shown: two outlet tube fittings with check valves (9), several O-rings (4b), and a combination fitting (5) with a hex nut (6).

Metering device

SSVC



Description

SSVC are block-type progressive metering devices that divide the incoming lubricant reliably into preset individual volumes. With these devices, opposite outlets are separated from each other by set screws. By removing these screws and using special outlet fittings, outlets can be combined internally to increase outlet volumes. This unique "cross-porting" concept allows for a maximum number of possible outlet combinations. SSVC metering devices are designed for oil and grease systems with a maximum operating pressure of 350 bar. They are made in nine different designs with 6 to 22 outlets. Operation monitoring is possible by using an indicator pin for visual system monitoring or piston detectors for electrical system monitoring. SSVC outlet fittings are combined with checkvalves to achieve optimal operational performance even with demanding applications.

Features and benefits

- 6 to 22 outlets designs
- Made from stainless steel
- Easy to install and customize
- A variety of cross-porting options
- Several reliable monitoring options
- Suitable for oil and grease applications
- Copes with high operational backpressures

Applications

- Food and beverage machines
- Chemical process machines
- Construction and mining
- Renewable energies
- Industrial equipment
- Forestry machines
- Farm machinery
- Marine industry

Technical data

| | |
|---|---|
| Function principle | block-type progressive metering device |
| Outlets ¹⁾ | 6 to 22 |
| Lubricant | |
| Grease: | up to NLGI 2 |
| Oil: | at least 40 mm ² /s |
| Metering quantity per cycle and outlet: | 0,2 cm ³ ; 0.01 in ³ |
| Connection inlet | G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF |
| Connection outlet ²⁾ | M 10 × 1 |
| Operating temperature | -40 to +120 °C -40 to +248 °F |
| Operating pressure | min. 20 bar; 290 psi max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi |
| Material | stainless steel 1.4305 |
| Dimensions | min. 60 × 60 × 30 mm max. 180 × 60 × 30 mm <i>min.</i> 2.36 × 2.36 × 1.18 in <i>max.</i> 7.08 × 2.36 × 1.18 in |
| Weight | 0.8 to 2.4 kg 1.76 to 5.29 lbs |
| Mounting position | any |

¹⁾ Use special SSV (SSVC) outlet fittings



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

19837EN; 951-171-065

Metering device

SSVC

Order information

| Order number | Number of outlets | Designation | Inlet thread |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 619-78154-1 | 6 | MET.DEV. SSVC 6 (VA1.4305) | G1/8 |
| 619-78155-1 | 8 | MET.DEV. SSVC 8 (VA1.4305) | G1/8 |
| 619-78156-1 | 10 | MET.DEV. SSVC10 (VA1.4305) | G1/8 |
| 619-78157-1 | 12 | MET.DEV. SSVC12 (VA1.4305) | G1/8 |
| 619-78158-1 | 14 | MET.DEV. SSVC14 (VA1.4305) | G1/8 |
| 619-78159-1 | 16 | MET.DEV. SSVC16 (VA1.4305) | G1/8 |
| 619-78160-1 | 18 | MET.DEV. SSVC18 (VA1.4305) | G1/8 |
| 619-78161-1 | 20 | MET.DEV. SSVC20 (VA1.4305) | G1/8 |
| 619-78162-1 | 22 | MET.DEV. SSVC22 (VA1.4305) | G1/8 |

SSVC fittings

| Order number | Type | Tube Ø |
|--------------|---|--------|
| 226-10622-8 | inlet push-in fitting GEKM 6510-6-1/8-S01 | 6 |
| 223-13614-9 | inlet cutting sleeve fitting GE 6 LLR 1/8 K | 6 |
| 226-14091-4 | outlet push-in fitting RV-6-M10x1-S01 | 6 |
| 504-31705-1 | outlet cutting sleeve fitting (AISI 316 Ti) | 6 |

SSVC cross-porting accessories 1)

| Order number | Description |
|---------------|---|
| 2260-00000087 | PLUG,CLOSURE-HEX. 2611-M10x1-S.. DG (CW510L, nickel plated) |
| 303-19346-2 | stainless steel closing (cap) screw M10x1 |
| 2040-00000005 | set screw M4x8 |

1) For details for cross-porting see manual 951-171-065

SSVC crossporting

SSVC metering devices meter a nominal lubricant volume of 0,2 cm³ per stroke and outlet. SSVC metering devices offer the following lubricant metering possibilities:

- All outlets open: 0,2 cm³ per outlet
- Standard cap screws: Single unneeded outlets can be closed by means of the standard cap screws. The lubricant volume is increased at the next lower open outlet by the lubricant volume of the upper closed outlets.
- Cross-porting: By removing the corresponding coated set screw the connection between the two related outlets is opened. By closing an outlet with a cross-porting cap screw the output on the opposite side can be increased by the lubricant volumes of the closed outlets.
- Combination of cross-porting and standard cap screws: By combining cross-porting cap screws and standard cap screws, the lubricant volume on the opposite side can be further increased also at lower outlets. For large metering volumes all outlets can be cross-ported to one outlet.



Universal piston detector

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 519-85224-1 | universal piston detector 10–36 V DC, 2 and 3 wire (PNP/NPN) with adapter for SSVC |

1) For standard applications we recommend the universal piston detector for monitoring SSVC metering devices. When exposed to magnetic fields, alternative monitoring devices such as inductive piston detectors or factory set monitoring options as described in this brochure should be used.

Universal piston detector incl. accessories

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 664-85282-6 | universal piston detector with adapter and cable; 2 m (6 1/2 ft) |
| 664-85282-7 | universal piston detector with adapter and cable; 3 m (10 ft) |
| 664-85282-8 | universal piston detector with adapter and cable; 5 m (16.5 ft) |
| 664-85242-2 | universal piston detector with adapter and cable; 3 m (10 ft) |
| 664-85242-5 | universal piston detector with adapter and cable; 7 m (23 ft) |

Metering device

VPK



Description

The VPK type metering device is a sectional metering device. Its metering sections cover a metering volume per outlet and cycle of $0,05 \text{ cm}^3$ (T-section = 2 outlets) to $0,6 \text{ cm}^3$ (S-section = 1 outlet). All sections (inlet, intermediate, end) are tightened via tie rods. The delivery ducts are sealed by porting plates in-between the segments. A minimum of three intermediate sections is necessary.

Features and benefits

- Volumetric flow of up to $500 \text{ cm}^3/\text{min}$; $30.5 \text{ in}^3/\text{min}$
- Universal use in continuous or intermittent operation
- Metering sections with variable metering amount
- Internal consolidation of outlets
- Visual or electrical monitoring optional
- Safe sealing concept with porting plates

Applications

- Metal forming machines
- Vehicles
- Production machines of automotive industry
- Packaging machines
- Printing industry
- Construction and mining
- Farm machinery

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | sectional metering device |
| Operating temperature | -25 to $+90^\circ\text{C}$; -13 to 194°F |
| Operating pressure | oil: 200 bar; 2 900 psi grease: 300 bar; 4 350 psi |
| Outlets | 6 to 20 |
| Lubricant | up to NLGI 2; |
| grease | viscosity min. $12 \text{ mm}^2/\text{s}$ |
| oil | per cycle and outlet: |
| Metering quantity | $0,05\text{--}0,6 \text{ cm}^3$; $0,003\text{--}0,037 \text{ in}^3$ |
| Material: | steel, galvanized/NBR |
| inlet, separator and end plate | steel, galvanized |
| sections/piston plate | VPKM/VPKG: |
| Connection inlet | M10x1/G1/8 |
| Connection outlet | VPKM/VPKG: |
| Dimensions | M10x1/G1/8 |
| | min. $81,9 \times 65 \times 34 \text{ mm}$ |
| | max. $195,3 \times 65 \times 34 \text{ mm}$ |
| | min. $3.22 \times 2.56 \times 1.34 \text{ in}$ |
| | max. $7.69 \times 2.56 \times 1.34 \text{ in}$ |

Mounting position:
on machines without vibration
on machines with vibration

any
piston position should 90° to
machine's movement direction



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings,
accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions
available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3015-EN, 951-230-008-EN



3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

VPK

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Identification code | VPK | X | | |
| Product series | | | | |
| Connections | | | | |
| M = M 10 x 1 inlet and outlet thread G = G 1/8 inlet and outlet thread | | | | |
| Monitoring | | | | |
| X = none 2 = 2-pin piston detector, M 12 x 1 plug 3 = 3-pin piston detector, M 12 x 1 plug (wire breaking detection) | | | | |
| Position of monitoring device 2) | | | | |
| X = none C = left hand side, section 2 D = right hand side, section 2 | | | | |
| Mainline fitting 2) 3) | | | | |
| X = none G = VPKM/VPKG straight push-in connector Ø 6 mm | B = VPKM straight screw-in connector, tube Ø 6 mm (LL) C = VPKM/VPKG straight screw-in connector Ø 8 mm (LL) | | | |
| Sections | | | | |

... = to be configured in the section configurator below

| Section configurator 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|---|------|-------|----|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| | | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Section (minimum 3 sections) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Twin A = 0,05 cm ³ /cycle (05T) C = 0,10 cm ³ /cycle (1T) E = 0,20 cm ³ /cycle (2T) G = 0,30 cm ³ /cycle (3T) | | Single B = 0,10 cm ³ /cycle (05S) D = 0,20 cm ³ /cycle (1S) F = 0,40 cm ³ /cycle (2S) H = 0,60 cm ³ /cycle (3S) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outlet connector left | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S = outlet closed by screw plug 5) X = outlet without fitting | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outlet connector right | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S = outlet closed by screw plug 5) X = outlet without fitting | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <table border="1"> <tr><td>Left</td><td>Right</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> </table> | | Left | Right | 10 | | 9 | | 8 | | 7 | | 6 | | 5 | | 4 | | 3 | | 2 | | 1 | |
| Left | Right | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | |  Inlet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1) The installation of the cycle indicator is only possible from metering device section 2T and 2S, respectively!

2) Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353

3) LL-series = extra light version, L-series = light version, S-series = heavy-duty version

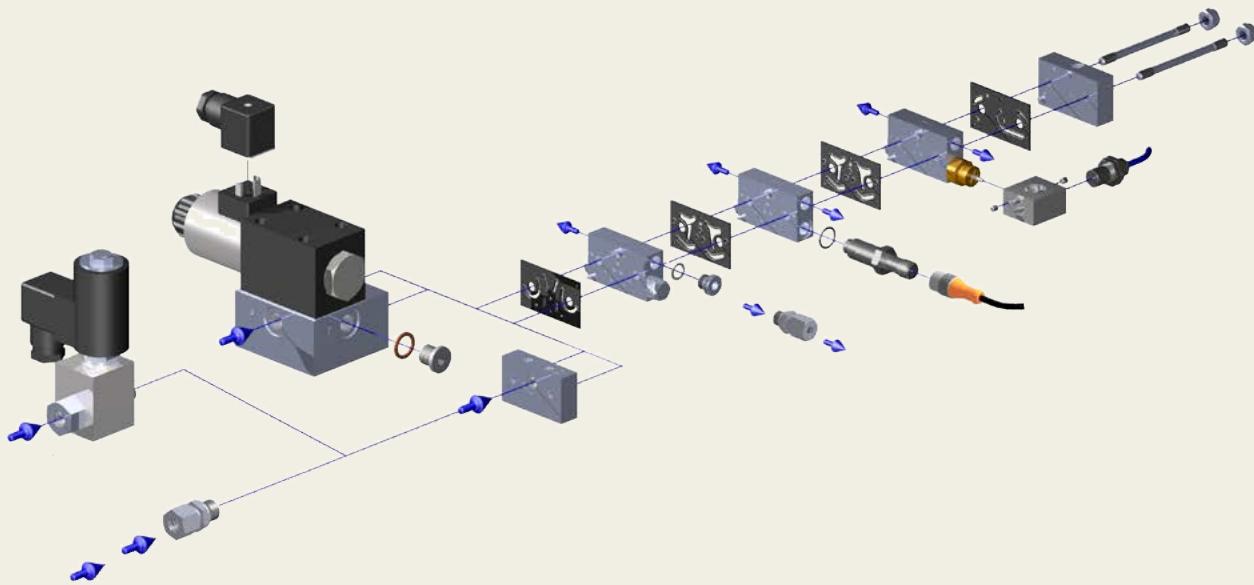
4) Repeat this entry according to number of selected sections (1 to 10)

5) Metering device only operates with one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Accessories

VPK

Exploded view



Inlet fittings

| Description | Tube Ø mm | Order number VPKG | Order number VPKM |
|---|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| straight connector, L ¹⁾ | 6 | 223-13016-3 | 223-12571-2 |
| straight connector, tapered LL ¹⁾ | 8 | - | 223-13021-1 |
| straight connector, tapered LL ¹⁾ | 8 | 223-12270-9 | 441-008-511 |
| straight connector, tapered L | 10 | 410-443W | - |
| straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3 | 6 | 471-06-192 | 471-006-311 |
| straight quick connector | 6 | 406-423W-VS | 406-004-VS |
| straight quick connector, tapered | 6 | 406-423W | 451-006-518-VS |
| elbow, tapered, L ¹⁾ | 6 | 223-13048-1 | 223-12485-8 |
| elbow, tapered, LL ¹⁾ | 6 | - | 223-13021-3 |
| elbow, tapered, LL ¹⁾ | 8 | 408-425W | 223-12362-4 |
| elbow quick connector, tapered | 6 | 506-511-VS | 506-510-VS |
| banjo fitting, L ¹⁾ | 6 | 223-12479-5 | 445-531-061 |
| banjo fitting, LL ¹⁾ | 6 | - | 445-531-062 |
| quick connector- banjo fitting | 6 | 506-108-VS | 506-140-VS |
| quick connector- banjo fitting, tapered | 6 | - | 455-531-068-VS |

¹⁾ Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
LL-series = extra-light version, L-series = light version

Accessories

VPK

Outlet fittings

| Description | Tube ∅ mm | Order number VPKG | Order number VPKM |
|---|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾ | 4 | – | 223-13069-1 |
| straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾ | 6 | – | 223-13021-1 |
| straight connector, L ¹⁾ | 6 | 223-13016-3 | 223-12571-2 |
| straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾ | 8 | 223-12270-9 | 441-008-511 |
| straight connector, LL ¹⁾ | 10 | 223-12270-8 | – |
| straight connector, tapered, L ¹⁾ | 10 | 410-443W | – |
| straight connector, L ¹⁾ | 10 | – | 223-10263-8 |
| straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3 | 4 | 471-004-191 | 471-004-311 |
| straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3 | 6 | 471-006-192 | 471-006-311 |
| straight quick connector | 4 | 404-040-VS | 404-006-VS |
| straight quick connector, tapered | 4 | – | 451-004-518-VS |
| straight quick connector | 6 | 456-004-VS | 406-004-VS |
| straight quick connector, tapered | 6 | 406-423W-VS | 451-006-518-VS |
| outlet screw union, with CV | 6 | VPKG-RV | VPKM-RV-S4 |
| quick connector, with CV | 6 | – | VPKM-RV-VS |
| banjo fitting, LL | 4 | 445-519-041 | – |
| banjo fitting, L | 6 | 223-12479-5 | 445-531-061 |
| banjo fitting, LL | 6 | – | 445-531-062 |
| quick connector-banjo fitting | 4 | 504-108-VS | 504-102-VS |
| quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered | 4 | – | 455-531-048-VS |
| quick connector-banjo fitting | 6 | 506-108-VS | 506-140-VS |
| quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered | 6 | – | 455-531-068-VS |

¹⁾ Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
LL-series = extra-light version, L-series = light version, CV = check valve

Universal and bipolar piston detector

The universal and bipolar piston detectors are position sensors that are screwed into the metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensors detect the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. They adjust themselves independently after several distribution strokes. Therefore, hydraulic pressure peaks do not act directly on the frontal sensor surface of the piston detectors.

Kit, with piston detector, O-ring and adapter

| Order number | Description | Material |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 24-0159-6022 | bipolar | stainless steel |
| 24-0159-6024 | universal | stainless steel |

Metering device

VP



Description

The VP type metering device is a sectional metering device. Its metering sections cover a metering volume per outlet and cycle of 0,1 cm³ (T-section = 2 outlets) to 1,2 cm³ (S-section = 1 outlet). All sections (inlet, intermediate, end) are tightened via tie rods. The delivery ducts are sealed by porting plates in between the segments. A minimum of three intermediate sections is necessary.

Features and benefits

- Volumetric flow of up to 1,0 l/min; 61 in³/min
- Universal use in continuous or intermittent operation
- Metering sections with variable metering amount
- Internal and external consolidation of outlets
- Visual or electrical monitoring optional
- Ideal as main metering device
- All outlets with built-in, non-return valves

Applications

- Preferred master metering device
- Metal forming machines
- Vehicles, trucks
- Construction and mining
- Packaging machines
- General industry
- Farm machinery

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | sectional metering device |
| Outlets | 6 to 20 |
| Lubricant | up to NLGI 2; |
| grease | environmentally friendly mineral and synthetic oils; viscosity min. 12 mm ² /s |
| Metering quantity | per cycle and outlet: 0,1–1,2 cm ³ ; 0,006–0,073 in ³ |
| Flow rate | 1 l/min; 61 in ³ /min |
| Operating temperature | –25 to +90 °C; –13 to 194 °F |
| Operating pressure | oil: 200 bar; 2 900 psi grease: 300 bar; 4 350 psi |
| Material: | steel, galvanized/NBR |
| inlet, separator and end plate | steel, galvanized |
| sections/piston plate | VPM/VPG: M14×1,5/G1/4 |
| Connection inlet | VPM/VPG: M10×1/G1/8 |
| Connection outlet | IP 67 |
| Protection class | min. 98×82,5×41 mm |
| Dimensions | max. 238×82,5×41 mm |
| | min. 3.86×3.25×161 in |
| | max. 9.37×3.25×161 in |
| Mounting position: | any |
| on machines without vibration | piston position should 90° to |
| on machines with vibration | machine's movement direction |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

15400EN, 951-230-008 EN



3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

VP

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Identification code | VP | A | X | | | | | | | | |
| Product series | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Connections | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M = M 14x1,5 inlet thread; M 10x1 outlet thread G = G 1/4 inlet thread; G 1/8 outlet thread | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monitoring | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X = none 2 = 2-pin piston detector, M 12x1 plug 3 = 3-pin piston detector, M 12x1 plug (wire breaking detection) Y = cycle indicator, visual (plunger rod) ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Position of monitoring device ²⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X = none A = left hand side, section 1 C = left hand side, section 2 E = left hand side, section 3 G = left hand side, section 4 J = left hand side, section 5 L = left hand side, section 6 N = left hand side, section 7 Q = left hand side, section 8 S = left hand side, section 9 U = left hand side, section 10 B = right hand side, section 1 D = right hand side, section 2 F = right hand side, section 3 H = right hand side, section 4 K = right hand side, section 5 M = right hand side, section 6 P = right hand side, section 7 R = right hand side, section 8 T = right hand side, section 9 V = right hand side, section 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plug-on | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A = flow limiter SMB 8 with norminal volume up to 1,09 l/min; 2.3 pts/min | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plug-in nozzle for flow limiter | | | | | | | | | | | |
| see PUB 1-3016 EN, p.12 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Inlet connector ²⁾³⁾

- X = none
- A = VPM straight connector, tube Ø 6 mm (L)
- D = VPM straight connector, tube Ø 8 mm (S)
- E = VPM straight connector, tube Ø 10 mm (L)
- F = VPM straight connector, tube Ø 12 mm (L)
- B = VPG straight connector, tube Ø 6 mm (S)
- C = VPG straight connector, tube Ø 8 mm (L)
- E = VPG straight connector, tube Ø 10 mm (L)
- F = VPG straight connector, tube Ø 12 mm (L)

Sections

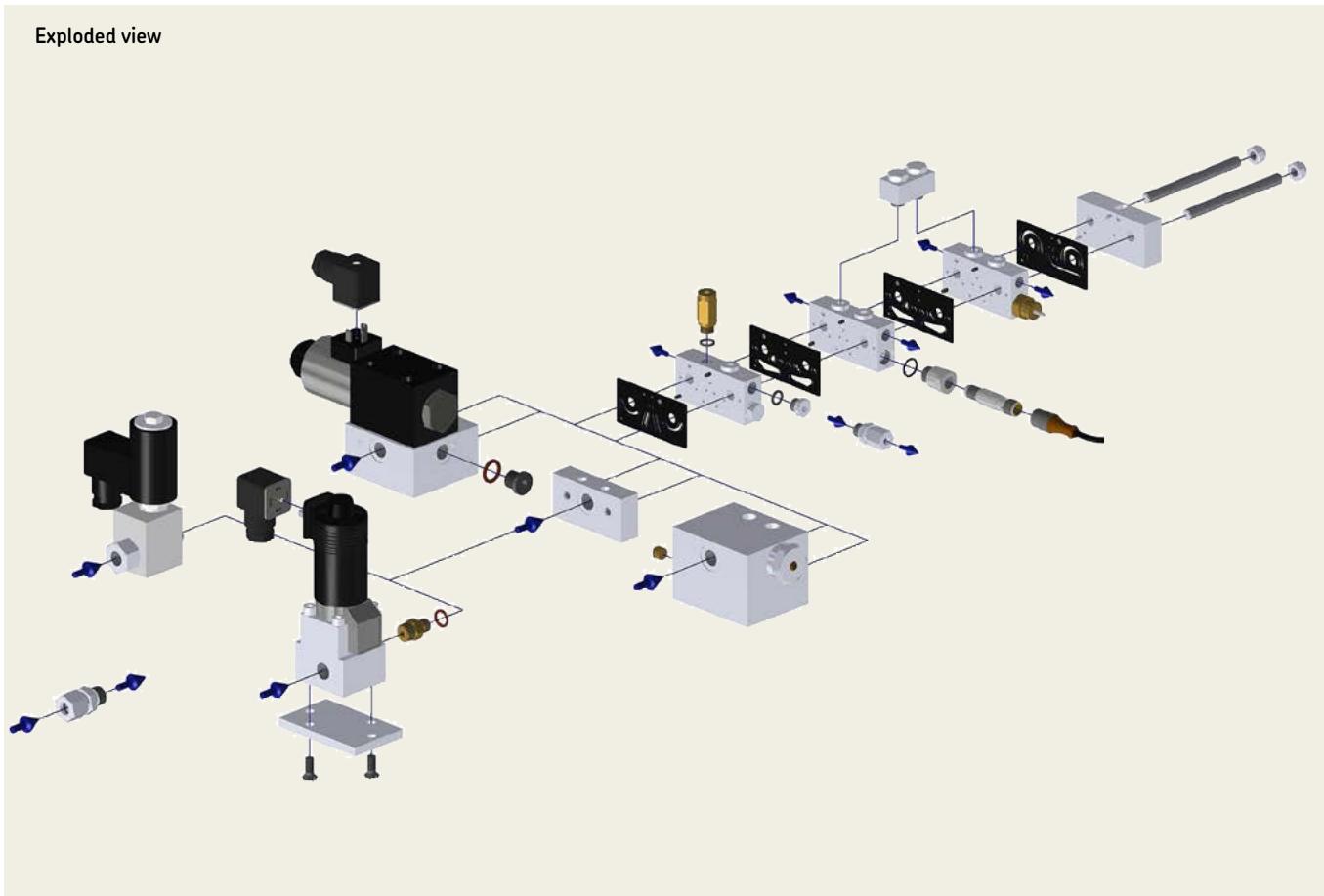
... = to be configured in the section configurator below

| Section configurator 4 | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Section (minimum 3 sections) | | - | - | | |
| Twin | Single | | | | |
| C = 0,10 cm ³ /cycle (1T) | D = 0,20 cm ³ /cycle (1S) | | | | |
| E = 0,20 cm ³ /cycle (2T) | F = 0,40 cm ³ /cycle (2S) | | | | |
| G = 0,30 cm ³ /cycle (3T) | H = 0,60 cm ³ /cycle (3S) | | | | |
| J = 0,40 cm ³ /cycle (4T) | K = 0,80 cm ³ /cycle (4S) | | | | |
| L = 0,50 cm ³ /cycle (5T) | M = 1,00 cm ³ /cycle (5S) | | | | |
| N = 0,60 cm ³ /cycle (6T) | Q = 1,20 cm ³ /cycle (6S) | | | | |
| Outlet connection left | | | | | |
| S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁵⁾ | | | | | |
| X = outlet without fitting | | | | | |
| Outlet connection right | | | | | |
| S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁵⁾ | | | | | |
| X = outlet without fitting | | | | | |
| 1) The installation of the cycle indicator is only possible for size 2 and bigger. | | | | | |
| 2) Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353 | | | | | |
| 3) L-series = light version, S-series = heavy-duty version | | | | | |
| 4) Repeat this entry according to number of selected sections (1 to 10) | | | | | |
| 5) Metering device only operates with maximum one side (left or right) outlet closed per section | | | | | |

Accessories

VP

Exploded view



Inlet fittings

| Description | Tube Ø mm | Order number VPG | Order number VPM |
|---|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| straight connector, L ¹⁾ | 6 | – | 223-14129-4 |
| straight connector, S ¹⁾ | 6 | 406-413W | – |
| straight connector, L ¹⁾ | 8 | 223-12477-6 | – |
| straight connector, S ¹⁾ | 8 | – | 408-413 |
| straight connector, L ¹⁾ | 10 | 223-12272-9 | 223-14129-4 |
| straight connector, L ¹⁾ | 12 | 223-12477-9 | 412-423 |
| straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3 | 6 | 471-006-161 | 406-413 |
| straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3 | 8 | 471-008-161 | 471-008-351 |
| straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3 | 10 | 471-010-161 | 471-010-351 |
| straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3 | 12 | 471-012-161 | – |
| straight quick connector | 6 | 406-054-VS | – |
| elbow, tapered, L ¹⁾ | 8 | 223-14240-5 | – |
| elbow, tapered, L ¹⁾ | 10 | 223-13048-5 | 410-405 |
| banjo fitting, S ¹⁾ | 6 | 445-516-061 | – |
| banjo fitting, L ¹⁾ | 8 | 223-12284-7 | – |
| banjo fitting, L ¹⁾ | 10 | 223-12369-9 | 445-535-101 |

¹⁾ Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
L-series = light version, S-series = heavy version

Accessories

VP

| Outlet fittings | | | |
|---|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Description | Tube Ø mm | Order number VPG | Order number VPM |
| straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾ | 4 | – | 223-13069-1 |
| straight connector, LL ¹⁾ | 4 | 223-12270-8 | – |
| straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾ | 6 | – | 223-13021-1 |
| straight connector, L ¹⁾ | 6 | 223-13016-3 | 223-12571-2 |
| straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾ | 8 | 223-12270-9 | 441-008-511 |
| straight connector, tapered, L ¹⁾ | 10 | 410-443W | – |
| straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3 | 4 | 471-004-191 | 471-004-311 |
| straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3 | 6 | 471-006-192 | 471-006-311 |
| straight quick connector | 4 | 404-040-VS | 404-006-VS |
| straight quick connector, tapered | 4 | – | 451-004-518-VS |
| straight quick connector | 6 | 456-004-VS | 406-004-VS |
| straight quick connector, tapered | 6 | 406-423W-VS | 451-006-518-VS |
| outlet fitting, with CV | 4 | VPG-RV | VPM-RV4 |
| outlet fitting, with CV | 6 | VPG-RV6 | VPM-RV |
| outlet fitting, with CV | 8 | VPG-RV8 | VPM-RV8 |
| outlet fitting, with CV | 10 | – | VPM-RV10 |
| banjo fitting, LL | 4 | 445-519-041 | – |
| banjo fitting, L | 6 | 223-12479-5 | 445-531-061 |
| banjo fitting, LL | 6 | – | 445-531-062 |
| quick connector-banjo fitting | 4 | 504-108-VS | 504-102-VS |
| quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered | 4 | – | 455-531-048-VS |
| quick connector-banjo fitting | 6 | 506-108-VS | 506-140-VS |
| quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered | 6 | – | 455-531-068-VS |

¹⁾ Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
LL-series = extra-light version, L-series = light version, CV = check valve

Crossporting bars

Crossporting bars are used to combine adjacent outlet ports. They are screwed into the lateral outlet ports or, if on hand, into the upper alternative outlet ports.

Crossporting bars

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| VP-C | VPM crossporting bridge for 2 outlets |
| VPG-C | VPG crossporting bridge for 2 outlets |

Universal and bipolar piston detector

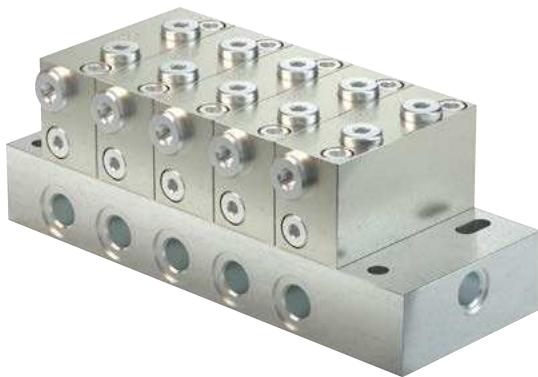
The universal and bipolar piston detectors are position sensors that are screwed into the metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensors detect the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. They adjust themselves independently after several distribution strokes. Therefore, hydraulic pressure peaks do not act directly on the frontal sensor surface of the piston detectors.

Kit, with piston detector, O-ring and adapter

| Order number | Description | Material |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 24-0159-6022 | bipolar | stainless steel |
| 24-0159-6024 | universal | stainless steel |

Metering device

PSG2



Description

The PSG2 is a progressive metering device consisting of a baseplate and different metering sections that can be individually combined for specific outlet ratios and cross portings. The ports are part of the baseplate, so that connectors and tubes remain in place when segments need to be changed.

Features and benefits

- Easy servicing due to outlet location
- Flexible with exchangeable metering segments
- Visual or electrical monitoring available
- Increased corrosion-resistant material offered
- Adjustable output by consolidating outlets internally or externally

Applications

- Automobile presses
- Tunnel boring machines
- Paper machines

Technical data

| | |
|---|--|
| Function principle | segmented metering device |
| Operating temperature | -15 to +110 °C; +5 to +230 °F |
| Operating pressure ¹⁾ | 200 bar; 2 900 psi |
| Outlets | 6 to 20 |
| Lubricant | grease: up to NLGI 2 oil: min. viscosity of 12 mm ² /s per cycle and outlet: |
| Metering quantity | min. 0,06 cm ³ ; 0.0037 in ³ max. 0,84 cm ³ ; 0.051 in ³ max. 2,5 l/min; 5.3 pts/min |
| Flow rate | |
| Material | aluminium alloy or anodized steel or nickel plated |
| baseplate: sections: | G 1/4 |
| Connection inlet | G 1/4 |
| Connection outlet | IP67 |
| Protection class | min. 131 x 86 x 71 mm |
| Dimensions | max. 327 x 86 x 71 mm |
| | min. 5.16 x 3.39 x 2.80 in |
| | max. 12.87 x 3.39 x 2.80 in |
| Mounting position: on machines without vibration | any |
| on machines with vibration | piston position should be 90° to machine movement direction |
| Options | flow limiter |

¹⁾ Operating pressure may be lower depending on design with monitoring or attachments

PSG2 accessories

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 466-419-001 | closure plug for baseplate outlet incl. washer |
| 24-2151-3760 | crossporting bridge, 2 outlets ¹⁾ |
| 24-2151-3762 | crossporting bridge, 2 outlets, with outlet port ¹⁾ |
| 24-2151-3764 | crossporting bridge, 2 outlets, with outlet port and check valve ¹⁾ |
| 24-0159-6024 | universal piston detector with O-ring and adapter |

¹⁾ Bridges are approved for a maximum operating pressure of 100 bar; crossporting bridge also available for 3 outlets, see brochure



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3010 EN; 951-230-01



skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

PSG2

| | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| Identification code | PSG2 | | X | X | X | |
| Product series | | | | | | |
| Monitoring | | | | | | |
| X = none | | | | | | |
| 3 = 3-pin piston detector, M12x1 plug | | | | | | |
| Y = cycle indicator, visual plunger rod ^{1) 2)} | | | | | | |
| S = cycle indicator with bracket and proximity switch ^{1) 2)} | | | | | | |
| G = cycle indicator with bracket for proximity switch (without proximity switch) ^{1) 2)} | | | | | | |
| Position of monitoring device ²⁾ | | | | | | |
| X = none | B = right, section 1 | | | | | |
| A = left, section 1 | D = right, section 2 | | | | | |
| C = left, section 2 | F = right, section 3 | | | | | |
| E = left, section 3 | H = right, section 4 | | | | | |
| G = left, section 4 | K = right, section 5 | | | | | |
| J = left, section 5 | M = right, section 6 | | | | | |
| L = left, section 6 | P = right, section 7 | | | | | |
| N = left, section 7 | R = right, section 8 | | | | | |
| Q = left, section 8 | T = right, section 9 | | | | | |
| S = left, section 9 | V = right, section 10 | | | | | |
| U = left, section 10 | | | | | | |
| Connector baseplate inlet³⁾ | | | | | | |
| X = none | C = tube Ø10 mm | | | | | |
| A = tube Ø6 mm | D = tube Ø12 mm | | | | | |
| B = tube Ø8 mm | | | | | | |
| Sections | | | | | | |

... = to be configured in the section configurator below

Section configurator 4)



Section (minimum 3 sections) 4)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| x = dummy section | |
| F = 0,06 cm³/cycle | K = 0,48 cm³/cycle |
| G = 0,12 cm³/cycle | L = 0,60 cm³/cycle |
| H = 0,24 cm³/cycle | M = 0,72 cm³/cycle |
| J = 0,36 cm³/cycle | N = 0,84 cm³/cycle |

Outlet connector left

S = outlet closed by screw plug 6)
X = outlet without connector

Outlet connector right

S = outlet closed by screw plug
X = outlet without connector

| Left | Right |
|------|-------|
| 10 | |
| 9 | |
| 8 | |
| 7 | |
| 6 | |
| 5 | |
| 4 | |
| 3 | |
| 2 | |
| 1 | |

↑
Inlet

1) Only on 60 mm² section sizes

2) Installation on first or last section is not recommended

3) Solderless pipe union with cutting sleeve per D

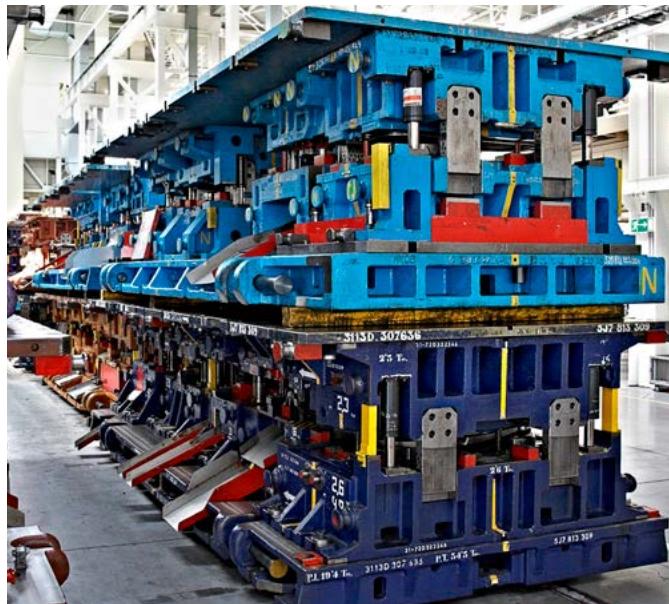
4) The volume per section is equal on both sides
5) If a vertical section is fixed vertically, then

5) If possible, do not place in first position when designing metering device
6) Metering device only operates with one side (left or right) outlet closed no suction

6) Metering device only operates with one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Metering device

PSG3



Description

The PSG3 is a progressive metering device consisting of a baseplate and different metering sections that can be individually combined for specific outlet ratios and cross portings. The ports are part of the baseplate, so that connectors and tubes remain in place when segments need to be changed.

Features and benefits

- Easy servicing as outlets are located on baseplate
- Flexible with exchangeable metering segments
- Visual or electrical monitoring available
- Increased corrosion-resistant material available
- Dummy segments without output available
- Adjustable output by consolidating outlets internally or externally
- Main metering device in circulating oil systems

Applications

- Automobile presses
- Paper machines
- Tunnel boring machines

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | segmented metering device |
| Operating temperature | -15 to +110 °C; +5 to +230 °F |
| Operating pressure ¹⁾ | 200 bar 2 900 psi |
| Outlets | 6 to 20 |
| Lubricant | grease up to NLGI 2 |
| Metering quantity | oil: min. viscosity 12 mm ² /s per cycle and outlet: min. 0,80 cm ³ ; 0.049 in ³ max. 3,20 cm ³ ; 0.195 in ³ max. 6 l/min; 12.7 pts/min |
| Flow rate | |
| Material | aluminium alloy or anodized |
| baseplate: | steel galvanized or nickel plated |
| sections: | G 3/8 |
| Connection inlet | G 1/4 |
| Connection outlet | IP 67 |
| Protection class | min. 165 × 108 × 88 mm |
| Dimensions | max. 466 × 108 × 88 mm |
| | min. 6.50 × 4.25 × 3.46 in |
| | max. 18.35 × 4.25 × 3.46 in |
| Mounting position: | |
| on machines without vibration | any |
| on machines with vibration | piston position should be 90° to machine's movement direction |
| Options | flow limiter |

¹⁾ Operating pressure may be lower depending on design with monitoring or attachments

PSG3 accessories

| Order number | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| DIN908-R1-4-5.8 | closure plug for baseplate outlet |
| 508-108 | washer for closure plug |
| 24-2151-3734 | crossporting bridge, 2 outlets ¹⁾ |
| 24-2151-3736 | crossporting bridge, 2 outlets with outlet ports ¹⁾ |
| 24-0159-6024 | universal piston detector with O-ring and adapter |

¹⁾ bridges are approved for a maximum operating pressure of 100 bar;
crossporting bridge also available for 3 outlets, see brochure

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3010 EN; 951-230-013



skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

PSG3

| | | | | | | |
|--|------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Identification code | PSG3 | X | X | X | | |
| Product series | | | | | | |
| Monitoring | | | | | | |
| X = none 3 = 3-pin piston detector, M12x1 plug Y = cycle indicator, visual plunger rod ¹⁾ S = cycle indicator with bracket and proximity switch G = cycle indicator with bracket for proximity switch (without proximity switch) ¹⁾ | | | | | | |
| Position of monitoring device ²⁾ | | | | | | |
| X = none A = left, section 1 C = left, section 2 E = left, section 3 G = left, section 4 J = left, section 5 L = left, section 6 N = left, section 7 Q = left, section 8 S = left, section 9 U = left, section 10 B = right, section 1 D = right, section 2 F = right, section 3 H = right, section 4 K = right, section 5 M = right, section 6 P = right, section 7 R = right, section 8 T = right, section 9 V = right, section 10 | | | | | | |
| Connector baseplate inlet ²⁾ | | | | | | |
| X = none B = tube Ø 8 mm C = tube Ø 10 mm D = tube Ø 12 mm E = tube Ø 15 mm F = tube Ø 16 mm | | | | | | |
| Sections | | | | | | |

... = to be configured in the section configurator below

| Section configurator | |
|---|---|
| - | - |
| R = 1,60 cm ³ /cycle S = 2,40 cm ³ /cycle T = 3,20 cm ³ /cycle | |
| X = dummy section P = 0,80 cm ³ /cycle ⁴⁾ Q = 1,20 cm ³ /cycle | |
| Outlet fitting left | |
| S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁵⁾ X = outlet without fitting | |
| Outlet fitting right | |
| S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁵⁾ X = outlet without fitting | |
| | Left Right |
| | 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 |
| | ↑ Inlet |

¹⁾ Installation on first or last section is not recommended
²⁾ Solderless pipe union with cutting sleeve per DIN 2353

³⁾ The volume per section is equal on both sides

⁴⁾ If possible, do not place in first position when designing metering device

⁵⁾ Metering device only operates with one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Metering device

UV



Description

UV metering devices are modular type metering devices. They consist of a baseplate part and a metering sections part. The baseplate has one inlet, three to eight intermediate, one end section held via three tie rods. The metering sections part consists of three to eight metering sections (depending on number of outlets needed) which are fixed on the baseplate part. All parts have FKM O-ring seals in-between. There must be a minimum of three metering sections. The metering sections will have either single or twin outlets. Whenever a single metering segment or crossport plate is used, the unused outlet must be plugged. Metering device has to be ordered in single parts, see chart.

Feature and benefits

- Alternate outlet ports for performance indicators
- Optional metering sections with visual cycle indicator
- Optional by-pass metering segment for addition or deletion of lubrication points

Applications

- Industrial machinery
- Metal forming machines
- Material handling machines

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | sectional metering device |
| Operating temperature | -26 to +200 °C; -15 to +400 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 240 bar: 3 500 psi |
| Outlets | 6 to 16 |
| Lubricant | NLGI 0 to 2 |
| oil and grease | per cycle and outlet: min. 0,082 cm ³ ; 0.005 in ³ max. 1,311 cm ³ ; 0.08 in ³ |
| Metering quantity | |
| Material: | |
| housing | zinc plated steel |
| seals | FKM |
| Connection inlet | 1/4 NPSF (F) |
| Connection outlet | 1/8 NPSF (F) |
| Dimensions | min. 115 x 76 x 57 mm max. 232 x 76 x 57 mm min. 4.52 x 3 x 2.25 in max. 9.13 x 3 x 2.25 in |
| Mounting position | any |

¹⁾ It is possible to reduce the number of outlets below the given minimum by crossporting or closing outlets.



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

UV

UV baseplate and tie rod specifications ¹⁾

| Outlets | Inlet section Order number | End section | Tie rod ¹⁾ | Intermediate section Order number | Intermediate section quantity required | Metering valves quantity required |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 6 | 87918 | 87920 | 250290 | 87919 | 3 | 3 |
| 8 | 87918 | 87920 | 250291 | 87919 | 4 | 4 |
| 10 | 87918 | 87920 | 250292 | 87919 | 5 | 5 |
| 12 | 87918 | 87920 | 250293 | 87919 | 6 | 6 |
| 14 | 87918 | 87920 | 250294 | 87919 | 7 | 7 |
| 16 | 87918 | 87920 | 250295 | 87919 | 8 | 8 |

¹⁾ each tie rod model no. includes three tie rods and three fastening nuts

UV metering valve- single outlet S

| Order number Standard | Right side cycle indicator | Designation | Metering quantity per outlet | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | cm ³ | in ³ |
| 882051 | - | 05S | 0,164 | 0.010 |
| 882101 | - | 10S | 0,328 | 0.020 |
| 882151 | - | 15S | 0,492 | 0.030 |
| 882201 | 882203 | 20S | 0,656 | 0.040 |
| 882251 | 882253 | 25S | 0,820 | 0.050 |
| 882301 | 882303 | 30S | 0,983 | 0.060 |
| 882351 | 882353 | 35S | 1,147 | 0.070 |
| 882401 | 882403 | 40S | 1,311 | 0.080 |

Model 882000 UV by pass block optional:
by-pass block permits addition or deletion of lubrication points without disturbing existing installations. Includes mounting screws and NBR seals.

UV metering valve - twin outlet T

| Order number Standard | Right side cycle indicator | Designation | Metering quantity per outlet | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | cm ³ | in ³ |
| 882052 | - | 05T | 0,082 | 0.005 |
| 882102 | - | 10T | 0,164 | 0.010 |
| 882152 | - | 15T | 0,246 | 0.015 |
| 882202 | 882204 | 20T | 0,328 | 0.020 |
| 882252 | 882254 | 25T | 0,410 | 0.025 |
| 882302 | 882304 | 30T | 0,492 | 0.030 |
| 882352 | 882354 | 35T | 0,574 | 0.035 |
| 882402 | 882404 | 40T | 0,656 | 0.040 |

Model 882000 UV by pass block optional:
by-pass block permits addition or deletion of lubrication points without disturbing existing installations. Includes mounting screws and NBR seals.

Plug and crossporting

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 68645 | closure plug |
| 87905 | single and crossport kit |

Relief and performance indicators

| Order number | Type | Disc colour | Pressure rating | |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| | | | bar | psi |
| 87934 | atmospheric relief | yellow | 100 | 1 450 |
| 87935 | atmospheric relief | red | 120 | 1 750 |
| 87936 | atmospheric relief | purple | 224 | 3 250 |
| 87937 | atmospheric relief | yellow/natural | 255 | 3 700 |
| 87938 | reset-type | - | 35 | 500 |
| 87939 | reset-type | - | 69 | 1 000 |
| 87940 | reset-type | - | 103 | 1 500 |
| 87941 | reset-type | - | 138 | 2 000 |
| 87942 | reset-type | - | 207 | 3 000 |

Description

Closure plug to plug non-working outlets. External crossport kit connects alternate outlet ports to combine the volume of two metering segments through a single outlet.

Description

Atmospheric safety relief indicators. High pressure rupture disc, pressure and lubricant vents to the atmosphere. Reset-type Performance Indicators. High pressure extends indicator. Reset indicator after pressure is relieved. All with thread 1/8 NPTF (M).

Metering device

MC2-HP



Description

MC2-HP metering devices are modular type metering devices consisting of a baseplate part containing all inlet and outlet connections and a metering sections part containing alternate outlet ports for installation of performance indicators. The baseplate part has one inlet, three to eight intermediate and one end section hold via three tie rods. The metering sections part consists of three to eight metering sections (depending on number of outlets needed) which are fixed on the baseplate part. All parts have FKM O-ring seals in-between. There must be a minimum of three metering sections. The metering sections will have either single or twin outlets. Whenever a single metering segment or crossport plate is used, the unused outlet must be plugged. Metering device has to be ordered in single parts, see chart.

Feature and benefits

- Alternate outlet ports for performance indicators
- For mineral oil based or synthetic lubricants
- Optional metering sections with visual cycle indicator
- Optional by-pass metering segment for addition or deletion of lubrication points

Applications

- Gas engines
- Compressors
- For applications with high system back pressure

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Function principle | sectional metering device |
| Operating temperature | -26 to +200 °C; -15 to +400 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 512 bar; 7 500 psi |
| Outlets | 6 to 16 |
| Lubricant | mineral and synthetic oil or grease NLGI 0 to 2 |
| Metering quantity | per cycle and outlet: min. 0,098 cm ³ ; 0.006 in ³ max. 0,787 cm ³ ; 0.048 in ³ |
| Material: | black chromate plated steel |
| housing | FKM |
| seals | 1/4 NPSF (F) |
| Connection inlet | 1/8 NPSF (F) |
| Connection outlet | Dimensions min. 129 × 86 × 48 mm max. 245 × 86 × 48 mm min. 5.09 × 3.38 × 1.87 in max. 9.63 × 3.38 × 1.87 in |
| Mounting position | any |

¹⁾ It is possible to reduce the number of outlets below the given minimum by crossporting or closing outlets.



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

MC2-HP

MC2-HP modular design

| Outlets | Inlet section Order number | End section Order number | Tie rod | Tie rod quantity required | Intermediate section Order number | Intermediate section quantity required | Metering valves quantity required |
|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 6 | 87955 | 87956 | 236640 | 3 | 87957 | 3 | 3 |
| 8 | 87955 | 87956 | 236641 | 3 | 87957 | 4 | 4 |
| 10 | 87955 | 87956 | 236642 | 3 | 87957 | 5 | 5 |
| 12 | 87955 | 87956 | 236644 | 3 | 87957 | 6 | 6 |
| 14 | 87955 | 87956 | 236645 | 3 | 87957 | 7 | 7 |
| 16 | 87955 | 87956 | - | 3 | 87957 | 8 | 8 |

Note: use 68645 closure plug (1/8 NPT) to plug non-working outlets. Each 87956 end section contains 3 tie rod nuts

MC2-HP Metering valves single outlet

| Order number Standard | W/right side cycle indicator | Designation | Metering quantity | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | | cm ³ | in ³ |
| 876061 | - | 06S | 0,196 | 0.012 |
| 876091 | - | 09S | 0,295 | 0.018 |
| 876121 | 876123 | 12S | 0,393 | 0.024 |
| 876181 | 876183 | 18S | 0,590 | 0.036 |
| 876241 | 876243 | 24S | 0,787 | 0.048 |

MC2-HP Metering valves twin outlet

| Order number Standard | W/right side cycle indicator | Designation | Metering quantity | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | | cm ³ | in ³ |
| 876062 | - | 06T | 0,098 | 0.006 |
| 876092 | - | 09T | 0,147 | 0.009 |
| 876122 | 876124 | 12T | 0,197 | 0.012 |
| 876182 | 876184 | 18T | 0,295 | 0.018 |
| 876242 | 876244 | 24T | 0,393 | 0.024 |

Accessories

Plug and crossporting

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 68645 | closure plug |
| 87905 | single and crossport kit |

Description

Closure plug to plug non-working outlets. External crossport kit connects alternate outlet ports to combine the volume of two metering segments through a single outlet.

Relief and performance indicators

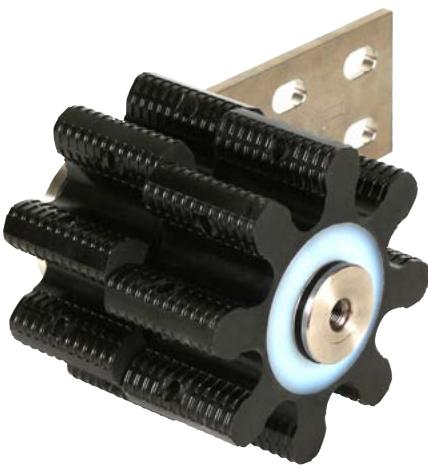
| Order number | Type | Colour | Pressure rating | |
|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| | | | bar | psi |
| 87895 | pin | yellow | 109 | 1 450 |
| 87896 | pin | red | 120 | 1 750 |
| 87897 | pin | orange | 141 | 2 050 |
| 87885 | reset | green | 69 | 1 000 |
| 87886 | reset | yellow | 103 | 1 500 |
| 87887 | reset | red | 138 | 2 000 |
| 87888 | reset | orange | 172 | 2 500 |
| 87889 | reset | blue | 207 | 3 000 |

Description

Pin type performance indicators where high pressure ruptures internal disc and extends indicator. Reset-type indicator where high pressure extends indicator and resets after pressure is relieved. O-rings are FKM for both types.

Metering device

LP2



Description

SKF's standard in lubrication pinions, the LP2 is manufactured from a sturdy, wear-resistant, polyurethane material. These pinions are available in seven different module sizes with various widths and inlet fittings, as well as in corrosion classes C3-H or C5-M-H.

Feature and benefits

- Modular design with 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 or 24 modules
- Each segment of the pinion has its own lubricant channel
- Lubricates only where necessary (tooth flanks)
- Higher rotational speed of up to 80 min⁻¹
- Module widths from 80 to 240 mm

Applications

- Azimuth and pitch bearings in wind turbines
- Bucket wheel excavators in the mining industry
- Cranes in ports or on vessels

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | lubrication pinion |
| Operating temperature | -30 to +70 °C; -22 to 158 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 150 bar; 2 175 psi |
| Number of teeth | 8 |
| Number of modules | 12–24 |
| Pinion width | 80–300 mm |
| Lubricant | greases up to NLGI 2 |
| Metering quantity | max. 2 000 cm ³ /min |
| Rotation speed | max. 80 min ⁻¹ |
| Durability | min. 1 million revolutions |
| Material | PU (polyurethane) |
| Connection inlet | 1/8 NPTF (F) |
| Dimensions | min. 112 × 91 × 216 mm max. 270 × 314 × 357 mm min. 4.4 × 3.58 × 8.5 in max. 10.62 × 12.36 × 14.05 in |
| Mounting position | any |

¹⁾ It is possible to reduce the number of outlets below the given minimum by crossporting or closing outlets.



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

951-231-003

Metering device

LP2

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Identification code | L P 2 - - - - - |
| Lubrication Pinion 2 | |
| Corrosion class | |
| 3 = C3-H 1) 5 = C5-M-H 2) | |
| Module size | |
| 2 = Module 12 (for pinion width 08 to 14) 3 = Module 14 (for pinion width 08 to 14) 4 = Module 16 (for pinion width 10 to 16) 5 = Module 18 (for pinion width 10 to 16) 6 = Module 20 (for pinion width 12 to 20) 7 = Module 22 (for pinion width 14 to 22) 8 = Module 24 (for pinion width 14 to 24) | |
| Pinion width | |
| 08 = 80 mm 09 = 90 mm 10 = 100 mm ... 24 = 240 mm | |
| Screwing | |
| H = Screw plug (inlet closed) 3) A = Push-in connector Ø6 mm B = Push-in connector 90° Ø6 mm C = Screw-in connector Ø6 mm D = Screw-in connector Ø8 mm E = Screw-in connector Ø10 mm F = Adapter for G1/4 inlet G = Adapter for G3/8 inlet Z = without screwing (G1/8 inlet) 4) | |
| Bracket | |
| 0 = without 1 = straight | |

1) C3-H (moderate) Urban and industrial atmospheres, moderate sulphur dioxide levels, production areas with high humidity

2) C5-M-H (very high) Marine, offshore, estuaries, coastal areas with high salinity

3) Never close both inlets, only one inlet should be closed

4) If no screwing is chosen (Z) the corrosion class of the lubrication pinion is C5-M-H, screwing to connect the lubrication pinion has to be added by the customer

Accessories

| Screw plugs, screw-in connectors | | | | Quick connectors, adapters | | | |
|---|--------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|
| Order number | Designation | TubeØ | Corrosion class | Order number | Designation | TubeØ | Corrosion class |
| mm | | | | | | | |
| 2260-00000020 | Screw plug | - | C3-H | 456-004-VS | Quick connector | 6 mm | C3-H |
| 226-14160-3 | Screw plug | - | C5-M-H | 226-14111-1 | Quick connector | 6 mm | C5-M-H |
| 471-006-192 | Screw-in connector | 6 | C3-H | 506-108-VS | Quick connector 90° | 6 mm | C3-H |
| 223-13658-2 | Screw-in connector | 6 | C5-M-H | 226-13756-9 | Quick connector 90° | 6 mm | C5-M-H |
| 223-10814-2 | Screw-in connector | 8 | C3-H | 2230-00000032 | Adapter | G 1/4 | C3-H |
| 408-423W-S3 | Screw-in connector | 8 | C5-M-H | 2230-00000033 | Adapter | G 1/4 | C5-M-H |
| 223-13621-9 | Screw-in connector | 10 | C3-H | 2230-00000034 | Adapter | G 3/8 | C3-H |
| 223-13658-8 | Screw-in connector | 10 | C5-M-H | 2230-00000035 | Adapter | G 3/8 | C5-M-H |

Control units



Overview of control units

| Control units | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|---------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Product | Function type | Description | Voltage | Lubrication channels | Temperature | | | Page |
| | | | V DC | V AC | °C | °F | | |
| LMC 101 | Universal control and monitoring device | Universal control and monitoring device for progressive systems | 12, 24 | – | 1 | –40 to +65 | –40 to +150 | 130 |
| LMC 2 | Electronic controller | Programmable for all kind of lubrication systems: time- or cycle- dependent lubrication | 24 | 230 | 2 | –10 to +70 | +14 to 158 | 131 |
| LMC 301 | Lubrication monitor controller | Can handle up to 3 pumps and various types of lubrication systems. Function keys with menu display | 24 | 90–264 | 1–3 | –40 to +70 | –40 to +158 | 132 |
| IG 502 | Universal electronic controller | Programmable for progressive lubrication systems: time- or cycle- dependent lubrication, with timer, counter or monitoring function for pressure or cycle switches | 12, 24 | – | 1 | –25 to +75 | –13 to +167 | 134 |
| EXZT/ IGZ51 | Universal electronic controller and monitoring device | Universal control and monitoring device for stationary industrial application installed in a switching cabinet | – | 100–240 | 1 | 0 to +60 0 to +60 | +32 to 140 +32 to 140 | 136 136 |
| ST-102 | Lubrication control center | Can be used within single-, dual-line or progressive lubrication systems. Includes a user interface for monitoring and controlling the lubrication system | 12, 24 | – | 1–2 | –30 to +80 | –22 to +176 | 138 |
| 85307 | Lubrication control center | Can be used within single- or progressive lubrication systems. Includes a user interface for monitoring and controlling the lubrication system | 12, 24 | – | 1–2 | –15 to +50 | 5 to +122 | 139 |
| ST-1240- Graph-4 | Lubrication control center | Can handle four channels, single-line or progressive lubrication systems. Configuration can be set in the field by the color touchscreen display. Pressure switches, pressure transmitters or piston detectors can be used in all channels | – | 93–132, 186–264 | 1–4 | 0 to +50 | +32 to +122 | 140 |
| ST-2240-LUB | Lubrication control center (modular) | This modular control centre can operate 1 to 14 channels of single-line, dual-line and progressive lubrication systems. Configuration can be set in the field by touchscreen display. | – | 93–132, 186–264 | 1–14 | 0 to +50 | +32 to +122 | 141 |

Control units

LMC 101



Description

The LMC 101 is a universal control and monitoring device suitable for single-line and progressive lubrication systems. Designed for off-road and mobile equipment only in drivers cabin use or industrial indoor use, this controller also can be utilized for any low-voltage lubrication application. Time or controller mode can be set for both systems. The LMC 101 must be programmed via USB connection to a PC. In timer mode, the lubrication cycle ends when the pre-assigned time has expired. In controller mode, the lubrication cycle ends when the pressure switch, pressure transducer or piston detector actuates. The system allows pressure to dissipate to the end of the supply line once pressure at the pump is reached.

Feature and benefits

- For 12 and 24 V DC systems
- Time or controller mode
- Various alarm condition settings
- Programming, data logging, and reporting
- Controller must be programmed via USB connection to PC
- Manual lubrication push-button

Applications

- Off-road equipment
- Mobile equipment
- Indoor industrial machinery
- Food and beverage industry
- Single-line and progressive systems

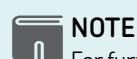
Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Function principle | control and monitoring device |
| Operating temperature | -40 to +66 °C; -40 to +150 °F |
| Input | 12 and 24 V DC, -20% / +30% |
| Pump relay contact | 20 A at 30 V DC |
| Vent relay contact | 2 A at 30 V DC |
| Alarm relay contact | 2 A at 30 V DC |
| Enclosure rating | NEMA12 |
| Off time (adjustable) | 15 sec to 99 h |
| On time (adjustable) | 15 sec to 99 h |
| Protection class | IP 52 |
| Dimensions | 186 x 120 x 59 mm 7.3 x 4.7 x 2.3 in |
| Mounting position | any |

Order information

Order number¹⁾ Designation

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 86535 | LMC 101 controller |
| 236-10980-2 | motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC |
| 236-10980-4 | motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC |



For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:
15556 EN, 15625 EN

Control units

LMC 2



Description

The LMC 2 is a controller for the electronic management and monitoring of lubrication systems. It combines the advantages of a specially developed printed circuit board (PCB) and a PLC in an economical, compact unit. The desired application can be selected by a dip switch. Parameters can be set by using the menu and keypad. Special set-up configurations are also available on request. Two basic models are available (24 V DC and 230 V AC). The unit is mounted in its own IP54 enclosure and does not need to be integrated in a control cabinet. Besides time dependent intervals, an integrated counter also facilitates a cycle-dependent control of the lubrication intervals. The LMC2 can be integrated into common field bus systems via procedure-neutral interfaces.

Feature and benefits

- Integrated, flexible lubrication programs
- Well-structured prompting on the display for parameter settings and output signals
- 8 inputs / 5 outputs; suitable for complex lubrication systems
- Time- or cycle-dependent control of lubrication intervals
- Can be interfaced with common field bus systems
- IP54 enclosure

Applications

- Lincoln and SKF progressive systems, single-line, dual-line and multi-line systems
- Railway lubrication and spray lubrication systems
- Food and beverage
- Chain lubrication systems like Cobra and PMA

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Function principle | control and monitoring device |
| Operating temperature | -10 to +70 °C, -14 to +158 °F |
| Supply voltage | 12 or 24 V DC |
| Inputs | max. 8 digital inputs |
| Outputs | 4 relay outputs, 1 electronic |
| Operating voltage | depending on model: 230 VAC, 24 V DC (± 10%) |
| Standard | CE |
| Protection class | IP 54 |
| Dimensions | 200 × 120 × 90 mm, 7.9 × 4.7 × 3.5 in |
| Mounting position | any |

Order information

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 236-10567-6 | LMC 2; 230 AC (230 V AC) |
| 236-10567-5 | LMC 2; 24 DC (24 V DC) |
| 236-10980-2 | motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC |
| 236-10980-4 | motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC |

For use with electric operated 3-phase pump must order motor starter separately.



NOTE
For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:
14004 EN

Control unit

LMC 301



Description

The LMC 301 is a compact, modularly expandable control and monitoring device. It is equipped with an LCD display and six functional keys for programming, parameter setting and signalization. The user is guided through the setup menu. Additionally, there is simple-to-use PC software for parameter setting and diagnostics available.

Feature and benefits

- Integrated, flexible lubrication programs
- Main device with 10 digital inputs, for 3 lubrication pumps and max. 6 pulse transmitters
- Up to 7 slave/extension with additional inputs for max. 10 pulse transmitters
- Three lubrication pumps can be controlled and monitored
- Can be connected to universal pulse generators

Applications

- General and heavy industry
- Steel industry
- Mining – stationary and mobile excavators
- Food and beverage
- Multi-, dual-, single-line and progressive systems

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Function principle | control and monitoring device |
| Operating temperature | VAC: -10 to + 50 °C; +14 to 122 °F VDC: -40 to +70°C; -40 to 158 °F |
| Inputs | 10 count, short-circuit proof, 2 with analog |
| Outputs | 8 count, relay outputs NO-contact 8 A, 2 of which up to 15 A depending in model |
| Operating voltage | 100-240 VAC, 24 VDC ±20% |
| Standard | CE; UL; CSA |
| Protection class | IP 65 |
| Dimensions | 270 × 170 × 90 mm 10.7 × 6.7 × 3.5 in |
| Mounting position | vertical |

Order information

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

| | |
|--------|--|
| 086500 | LMC 301; 24 V DC, master, incl. LCD display |
| 086501 | LMC 301; 100-240 VAC, master, incl. LCD display |
| 086502 | LMC 301; 24 V DC, I/O board, slave, without display |
| 086503 | LMC 301; 100-240 AC, I/O board, slave, without display |



NOTE

For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:

15967 EN, 951-150-029 EN

Control unit

LMC 301 - Accessories



LMC 301 housing

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

| | |
|--------|------------------------|
| 086500 | door housing, complete |
|--------|------------------------|

Motor starter 24V

| Order number | Designation |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 236-10980-2 | motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC |
| 236-10980-4 | motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC |

Motor starter 230V

| Order number | Designation |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 236-10850-7 | motor starter 0,6 A; 230 V AC |
| 236-10850-8 | motor starter 1,0 A; 230 V AC |
| 236-10850-9 | motor starter 1,6 A; 230 V AC |
| 236-10980-6 | motor starter 4,0 A; 230 V AC |

General LMC 301 accessories

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

3515-10-6020 **Cable glands PG-M20;** complete, with cap nut, cable gasket set, screw plug cartridge
 3515-10-6620 Cable gasket set; 2-wire, Ø 0.6 mm
 Cable gasket set; 4-wire, Ø 0.5 mm

3515-10-7620 **Blind plug**
 3515-10-6320 Gasket
 3515-10-6120 Counter nut

3515-07-2022 **Hose protection adn batteries**
 236-11066-1 Protection hose, liquid-proof protective; UL 360 (sold by the metre, when ordering specify the required length)
 Battery, 3V lithium button cell, model CR3032

www.skf.com/LMC301 **LMC 301 software**, free download

¹⁾ The installation of the cable glands and cable sets to be provided and done by the customer. The customer is responsible for proper installation.

Control units

IG502-2-E



Description

The IG 502-2-E ... is a universal control and monitoring device for vehicles and is suitable for centralized lubrication in progressive and single-line systems. The compact device is equipped with a display panel for parameter settings and function monitoring. Different operating modes, such as timer, counter and monitoring functions for pressure and cycle switches, are programmable. The device has its own data memory to be independent of supply voltage. To avoid environmental influences, it is advisable to install the device inside a cabinet.

Feature and benefits

- Universal control and monitoring device
- Compact design
- Easy to operate
- Different operating modes, such as timer, counter and monitoring functions
- Red LED failure indicator also shows failure cause
- Integrated counters for permanent operation, failed hours and working-hour meter show system life cycle
- PIN lockout feature to prevent unauthorized programming changes

Applications

- Commercial vehicles
- Construction machines
- Farm machinery

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Function principle | control and monitoring device |
| Operating temperature | -25 to +75 °C, -13 to +167 °F |
| Storage temperature | -10 to +70 °C, 14 to 158 °F |
| Control voltage max. | 12 or 24 V DC |
| Contact load connector M | 5 A at 12 or 24 V DC |
| SL-output | 4 W |
| Fuse protection | max. 5 A |
| Pause time | adjustable, 0,1 h to 99,9 h |
| Pump running time | adjustable, 0,1 min to 99,9 min |
| Pulse time | adjustable, 1 to 999 |
| Operation hours storage | 0 to 99999,9 h |
| Operation- failed hours storage | 0 to 99999,9 h |
| Protection class | IP 20 DIN 40050, plug IP 00 |
| Dimensions | 138 × 65 × 40 mm 5.43 × 2.56 × 1.57 in |



NOTE

For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-1700-2-EN, 951-180-002-EN

Control units

IG502-2-E

Order information

| Order number | Description |
|----------------|--------------------|
| IG 502-2-E+912 | ControleR 12 V DC |
| IG 502-2-E+924 | Controller 24 V DC |
| 997-000-185 | Wire set |

Control unit

IGZ / EXZT



Description

IGZ 51 and EXZT universal electronic control and monitoring devices are used in multi-line and progressive lubrication systems and are available in two voltage versions. Developed for stationary industrial applications, these devices may be installed in a switching cabinet or internally in a compact lubrication unit. They can be used as time-dependent or pulse-dependent controllers to initiate a lubrication cycle.

The EXZT devices control the pump running time and monitors simultaneously the strokes of the pulse generator or sensor of the metering device. All devices have custom-built functions integrated and can be set to meet system requirements.

Feature and benefits

- Combined universal control and monitoring device
- Easy installation by top hat rail mounting
- Adjustable operating modes
- Time operation or load-dependent machine-stroke operation
- Low-level control and EPROM included

Applications

- Stationary industrial applications
- Installation in switching cabinet of stationary general industry machines

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Function principle | control and monitoring device |
| Operating temperature | 0 to +60 °C, +32 to 140 °F |
| Output voltage | 24 V DC ±10%/-15% |
| Connector for class | II |
| Protection class | IP 30, clamps IP 20 |
| Dimensions | 70 × 75 × 110 mm 2.7 × 3 × 4.3 in |

Version + 471

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Input voltage | 100 – 120 VAC; 200 – 240 VAC |
| Input current rated | 70 mA / 35 mA |
| Power input | 8 W |
| Frequency | 50 – 60 Hz |
| Fuse | max. 6.3 A |
| Switching current | max. 5 A |
| Input voltage sensors | 24 V DC |

Version + 472

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Input voltage | 20 – 24 V DC; 20 – 24 VAC |
| Input current rated | 75 mA at max. fan-out of 250 mA |
| Power input | 5 W |
| Frequency | DC or 50 – 60 Hz |
| Fuse | max. 6.3 A |
| Switching current | max. 5 A |
| Input voltage sensors | 24 V DC |
| Mounting position | any |



For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-1700-1 EN, 1-1700-2 EN, 951-180-001 EN

Control unit

IGZ / EXZT

Order information ¹⁾

| Order number | V DC | VAC; 50-60 Hz | pump delay time adjustable | pulse monitoring (interval time) | prelubrication | power failure memory |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| EXZT2A03-E+471 | – | 100-120; 200-240 | • | – | – | – |
| EXZT2A03-E+472 | 20-24 | – | • | – | – | – |
| EXZT2A06-E+471 | – | 100-120; 200-240 | • | • | – | – |
| EXZT2A06-E+472 | 20-24 | – | • | • | – | – |
| IGZ 51-20-E+471 | – | 100-120; 200-240 | – | – | – | – |
| IGZ 51-20-E+472 | 20-24 | – | – | – | – | – |
| IGZ 51-20-S2-E+471 | – | 100-120; 200-240 | – | – | – | • |
| IGZ 51-20-S2-E+472 | 20-24 | – | – | – | – | • |
| IGZ 51-20-S7-E+471 | – | 100-120; 200-240 | – | – | – | • |
| IGZ 51-20-S7-E+472 | 20-24 | – | – | – | – | • |
| IGZ 51-20-S8-E+471 | – | 100-120; 200-240 | – | – | • | • |
| IGZ 51-20-S8-E+472 | 20-24 | – | – | – | • | • |

¹⁾ All models are with lubricant level monitoring, pulse generator; pump runtime limitation, adjustable interval and monitoring time

Control units

ST-102



Description

The ST-102 controller is designed for the control and monitoring of lubrication systems in vehicles with a 12 or 24 V DC power supply. It is a one-channel lubrication control center for systems with air-operated or electrical pumps. The ST-102 is suitable for environments with temperatures ranging from -30 to +80 °C (-22 to +176 °F) and features an IP 30 protection class. All lubrication configurations can be set in the field by the user.

Feature and benefits

- Available for 12 or 24 V DC
- Suitable for operational environments in extreme temperatures
- One-button user interface

Applications

- Vehicles
- Construction machinery
- Agricultural machinery
- Dual-line, progressive and single-line lubrication systems

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | control and monitoring device |
| Operating temperature | -30 to +80 °C; -22 to +176 °F |
| Power supply | 12 and 24 V DC |
| Input | 4 digital |
| Output | 4 digital |
| Interface | one-button user interface with indication lights |
| Protection class | IP 30 |
| Dimensions | 26×60×160 mm 1.02×2.36×6.3 in |

Order information

| Order number | Designation | Description |
|-----------------|-------------|--|
| 11500610 | ST-102 | 1-channel version for single-line, progressive and dual-line systems |
| 11500612 | ST-102 C2P | 2-channel version for progressive lubrication systems |



Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

6408 EN

Control unit

85307



Description

The SKF 85307 lubrication controller provides confidence that machinery is receiving proper lubrication. Equipped with both visual and audible fault notifications, the unit's three-digit LED displays easy-to-identify codes so that lubrication system issues can be addressed quickly and efficiently. Compatible with single-line, dual-line and progressive lubrication systems, the lubrication controller has a durable, compact housing with a small footprint. Also, it is simple to install because the wiring harness attaches directly into the controller.

Optional data shuttle 85307-DS collects log files from 85307 controllers on site for later download to a PC for analysis. Up to 256 files are stored by serial number. 85307-DS also features lock/unlock 85307 controller configuration.

Features and benefits

- Easy-to-identify error codes
- Visual and audible fault notification
- Small footprint; fits in any vehicle cab
- Simple to install
- Monitors reservoir level
- Counts lubrication cycles
- Operating temperature range of -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F)
- 12-volt or 24-volt operation
- Timing intervals from five seconds to 24 hours

Applications

- Off-road and mobile construction equipment
- General industry applications
- Chain lubrication systems
- Agriculture machinery

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Order number | 85307 |
| Function principle | electronic control unit with datalogger capabilities |
| Operating temperature | -15 to +50 °C; +5 to +122 °F |
| Connection input | wiring harness - 14 way MOLEX MINIFIT – JR |
| Output | 4-pin connector to DataShuttle |
| Supply voltage | 12 or 24 VDC |
| Protection class | IP 54 |
| Dimensions | 70 x 145 x 38 mm 2.8 x 5.7 x 1.5 in |
| Mounting position | any |

Accessories

| Order number | Description |
|-----------------|----------------|
| 279630 | Wiring harness |
| 85307-DS | Data shuttle |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

17963 EN, Form 404766 v2

Control units

ST-1240-GRAFH-4



Description

The ST-1240-GRAFH-4 is a four-channel lubrication control centre that supports any combination of single-line and progressive lubrication systems. The lubrication channels can be zones, separated by shut-off valves, or lubrication systems with separate pumping centres (max. 2) and varying lubricants. The ST-1240 control centre enables configuration in the field via color touchscreen display.

Feature and benefits

- Designed especially for progressive systems
- Grease spraying control with air monitoring
- IP 65 protection rating
- Color touchscreen
- Remote control options (mobile app, webgate)

Applications

- Stationary machines
- General industry
- Steel industry

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Function principle | control and monitoring device |
| Operating temperature | 0 to +50 °C; +32 to 122 °F |
| Lubricant | oil and grease |
| lubrication circuits | 4 |
| Operating voltage | 93 to 132 VAC, 186 to 264 VAC (± 10%) |
| Operating voltage frequency | 47 to 63 Hz |
| Operating current | 5,4 A/115 VAC, 2,2 A/230 VAC |
| Control voltage | 24 V DC, ± 10% |
| Overload protection | automatic fuse, 6 A |
| Cable connection | screw connections for 2,5 mm ² wires |
| Interface | 5,7 in TFT touch screen , 320 × 240, 64k colors, ethernet and USB port mobile app for monitoring, RS-422 Modbus port |
| Protection class | IP 65 |
| Dimensions | 380 × 300 × 210 mm 14.9 × 11.8 × 8.3 in |

Order information

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 12380200 | ST-1240 GRAPH-4 control centre |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
PUB LS/P8 12404/1 EN

Control units

ST-2240-LUB



Description

ST-2240-LUB-6 and ST-2240-LUB-14 lubrication control centers are suitable for use in dual-line lubrication systems, as well as single-line and progressive systems. These units have a touchscreen display and are only differentiated by the cabinet size and maximum number of lubrication channels served. The ST-2240-LUB-6 controls up to 6 separate lubrication channels, while ST-2240-LUB-14 controls up to 14 channels, each having independent lubrication parameters and allows use of different lubricants if required. The lubrication system is adjustable at field site by adding or reducing channel modules, and configuration can be changed in the field by the user.

Features and benefits

- Versatile and durable, automatic pump change (Dualset)
- Compatible with ultrasonic low level sensor
- Grease spraying control with air monitoring
- Compatible with SKF Doser monitor
- Remote control options (fieldbus, mobile app, webgate)

Applications

- Steel and mining and pulp and paper industry
- Food and beverage

Order information

| Order number | Designation | Lubrication channels |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 12380760 | ST-2240-LUB-6 control center | 1-6 |
| 12380765 | ST-2240-LUB-14 control center | 1-14 |
| 12501270 | CM channel module | |

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Function principle | control and monitoring device |
| Operating temperature | 0 to +50 °C, +32 to +122 °F |
| Lubricant channels | 1-14 |
| Supply voltage | 115/230 V AC, automatic range selection |
| Supply voltage frequency | 47 to 63 Hz |
| Control voltage | 24 V DC, ± 10 % |
| Overload protection | automatic fuse, 6 A |
| Cable connection | screw terminals for 2,5 mm ² wires |
| Protection class | IP 65 |
| Interface | 5,7" TFT touch screen , 320 × 240, 64k colors, ethernet and USB port mobile app for monitoring Log files on USB memory ModbusTCP slave, other protocols on request |
| Data logging | relays K1 & K2: potential-free change over contact; maximum load 230 V/1 A; |
| Fieldbus | channel modules: potential-free contact; maximum load 50 V DC/1 A |
| Alarm Outputs | 600 × 600 × 250 mm 23.6 × 23.6 × 9.8 in |
| Dimensions | |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

PUB LS/P2 17950 EN



Overview of monitoring devices

| Monitoring devices | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------|------|
| Product | Function type | Description | Voltage | | Operating temperature | | Page |
| | | | V DC | V AC | °C | °F | |
| E-VALV-S | 2/2-way shut-off valve | E-VALV-S valves have integrated check valves and electrical NC or NO actuation for low or high voltage | 24 | 110 230 | -10 to +50 | +14 to +122 | 144 |
| E-VALV-L | 3/2-way shut-off valve | E-VALV-L is a modular 3/2 ways change-over valve where each module has an internal pressure and reservoir port | 24 | 110 | -10 to +50 | +14 to +122 | 145 |
| Universal piston detector | Piston detector | Allround magnetic sensor for all SKF metering devices in progressive systems | 10 to 36 | – | -40 to +85 | -40 to +185 | 146 |
| Bipolar piston detector | Piston detector | Allround magnetic sensor for all SKF metering devices in progressive systems | 10 to 36 | – | -40 to +85 | -40 to +185 | 147 |
| Inductive piston detector | Piston detector | Allround magnetic sensor for all SKF metering devices in progressive systems | 10 to 36 | – | -40 to +80 | -40 to +176 | 148 |
| EWT2A | Pulse monitor | Monitors up to 3 pulse generators | 24 | – | 0 to +60 | +32 to 140 | 149 |
| SP/SFE30 | Pulse monitor | To monitor oil and grease volumetric flow rates | 0 to 30 | – | +15 to 70 | +5 to 158 | 150 |
| 2340-00000108 | Pressure sensor | Analogue/digital pressure switch for pressures up to 600 bar | 18-30 | – | -40 to +85 | -40 to 185 | 151 |
| HCC | Monitoring device for hose connections | Additional control and monitoring system for progressive systems to identify failures in hose connections | 12, 24 | – | -50 to +70 | -58 to +158 | 153 |

Solenoid valve

E-VALV-S



Description

The E-VALV-S shut-off valve can be used to operate independent lubrication zones in larger lubrication systems. E-VALV-S valves have integrated check valves and electrical NC or NO actuation for low or high voltage. They can be connected to the lubrication system controller or directly to the controller of the lubricated machines.

Features and benefits

- Easy to use and simple to install
- Electrically driven, requires no pressurized air
- Optimized lubricant consumption, only running machines are lubricated

Applications

- Steel industry
- General industry
- Pulp and Paper industry
- Food and beverage industry
- Mining and cement industry

Order information

| Order number | Designation | Lubricant line Ø | Voltage |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|
| 12375740 | E-VALV-S1-NC-24 | 12 mm | 24 V DC |
| 12375745 | E-VALV-S1-NC-24-U | 1/2 in | 24 V DC |
| 12375750 | E-VALV-S1-NC-110-U | 1/2 in | 110 VAC |
| 12375755 | E-VALV-S1-NC-230 | 12 mm | 230 VAC |
| 12375760 | E-VALV-S1-NO-24 | 12 mm | 24 V DC |
| 12375765 | E-VALV-S1-NO-24-U | 1/2 in | 24 V DC |
| 12375770 | E-VALV-S1-NO-110-U | 1/2 in | 110 VAC |
| 12375775 | E-VALV-S1-NO-230 | 12 mm | 230 VAC |

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated (2/2-way) shut-off valve |
| Operating temperature | -10 to +50 °C, +14 to +122 °F |
| Lubricant | grease up to NLGI 2 |
| Operating pressure | max. 300 bar; 4351 psi |
| Operating voltage | 24 V DC, 110 and 230 VAC |
| Inlet/outlet connection | 12 mm or 1/2 in pipe connection |
| Protection class | IP 67 |
| Dimensions | 123 x 90 x 200 mm 4.84 x 3.54 x 7.87 in |
| Mounting position | any |



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

Solenoid valve

E-VALV-L



Description

The electrically operated E-VALV-L is a modular 3/2 ways change-over valve where each module has an internal pressure and reservoir port. The advantage of the change-over function is that the pressurized line can be easily vented and thus the next line can be pressurized quickly. The modular design enables up to 5 independent lubrication zones for single-line or progressive systems. Grease filters and barrel pump supports are available as accessories.

Features and benefits

- Easy to use and simple to install due modular design
- Electrically driven and shall not require pressurized air
- Better system venting enabling frequent relubrication

Applications

- Steel industry
- General industry
- Pulp and Paper industry
- Food and beverage industry
- Mining and cement industry

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Function principle | electrically operated (3/2-way) change-over valve |
| Operating temperature | -10 to +50 °C, +14 to +122 °F |
| Lubricant | grease up to NLGI 2 |
| Operating pressure | max. 300 bar; 4351 psi |
| Operating voltage | 24 V DC, 110 VAC |
| Inlet/outlet connection | 12 mm or 1/2 in pipe connection |
| Protection class | IP 67 |
| Dimensions | min. 59 x 100 x 230 mm min. 2.32 x 3.93 x 9.05 in |
| Mounting position | any |

Order information

| Order number | Designation | Description | Voltage |
|--------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 12375460 | E-VALV-L1-24 | Change-over valve L1 | 24 V DC |
| 12375465 | E-VALV-L1-24-U | Change-over valve L1 (US) | 24 VDC |
| 12375461 | E-VALV-L1-110V | Change-over valve L1 | 110 VAC |
| 12375466 | E-VALV-L1-110V-U | Change-over valve L1 (US) | 110 VAC |

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Monitoring devices

Universal piston detector



Description

The universal piston detector is a position sensor that is screwed into a metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensor detects the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. It adjusts itself independently after several distribution strokes. The universal piston detector automatically detects the customer's plug or cable assignment, 2-wire or 3-wire version (with cable break protection). The signal voltage can be applied to either pin 1 or pin 4, which means this sensor can be used for mobile applications such as vehicles or agricultural and construction machinery.

Feature and benefits

- Efficient and reliable system monitoring
- LED switching status display (yellow)
- Timer setting on external controller detects operational function signal
- Counter setting can be used as cycle switch with an external controller

Applications

- Construction machines
- Agricultural machines



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

17645 EN; 951-150-032

Technical data

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | universal piston detector |
| Operating temperature | -40 to +85 °C; -40 to +185 °F |
| Electrical connection | 3 wire DC PNP; 2 wire PNP/NPN |
| Operating voltage | 10 to 36 V DC |
| Current draw | 5 mA, only in 3 contact operation |
| Material (housing) | stainless steel 1.4016 |
| Reverse voltage protection | yes |
| Current rating | 100 mA |
| Overload proofed | yes |
| Switching frequency | max. 10 Hz |
| Magnetic field compatibility | -0,5 to +0,5 mT |
| Approvals | CE, UL, CSA, E1 |
| Protection class | IP65; IP68; IP69 K |
| Dimensions without socket | Ø 12 mm, l = 52 mm, Ø 0.47 in; l = 2.052 in |

Order information

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 234-13163-9 | universal piston detector 10–36 V DC |
| 237-13442-4 | M12 socket, 5-pol., straight |

Kits with piston detector, O-ring and adapter for lubricant metering devices

| Order number | Suitable for metering device |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 24-0159-6025 | VP / PSG2 |
| 24-0159-6024 | VPK / PSG1 |
| 24-0159-6023 | VPB |
| 24-0159-6026 | PSG3 |
| 519-85224-1 | SSV / SSVL / SSVD / SSVDL / VS... |

Monitoring devices

Bipolar piston detector



Description

The bipolar piston detector is a position sensor that is screwed into a metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensor detects the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. It adjusts itself independently after several distribution strokes. The bipolar piston detector is only available in a 2-wire version. The signal voltage can be applied to either pin 1 or pin 4, which means this sensor can be used for mobile applications such as vehicles or agricultural and construction machinery.

Feature and benefits

- Efficient and reliable system monitoring
- LED switching status display (yellow)
- Timer setting on external controller detects operational function signal
- Counter setting can be used as cycle switch with an external controller

Applications

- Construction machines
- Agricultural machines



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

17645 EN; 951-150-032

Technical data

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | bipolar piston detector |
| Operating temperature | -40 to +85 °C; -40 to +185 °F |
| Electrical connection | 2 wire PNP/NPN |
| Operating voltage | 10 to 36 V DC |
| Current draw | 5 mA |
| Material (housing) | stainless steel 1.4016 |
| Reverse voltage protection | yes |
| Current rating | 100 mA |
| Overload proofed | yes |
| Switching frequency | max. 10 Hz |
| Magnetic field compatibility | -0,5 to +0,5 mT |
| Approvals | CE, UL, CSA, E1 |
| Protection class | IP65; IP68; IP69 K |
| Dimensions without socket | Ø 12 mm, l = 52 mm, Ø 0.47 in; l = 2.052 in |

Order information

| Order number | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
|--------------|-------------|

| | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 234-11454-1 | bipolar piston detector 10–36 V DC |
| 237-13442-4 | M12 socket, 5-pol., straight |

Kits with piston detector, O-ring and adapter for lubricant metering devices

| Order number | Suitable for metering device |
|--------------|------------------------------|
|--------------|------------------------------|

| | |
|--------------|------------|
| 24-0159-6021 | VP / PSG2 |
| 24-0159-6022 | VPK / PSG1 |
| 24-0159-6028 | VPB |

Monitoring devices

Inductive piston detector



Description

The inductive piston detector is a position sensor directly screwed into a lubrication metering device with no need for an adapter. The sensors detect the piston without coming into direct contact with it. It adjusts itself independently after several distribution strokes. The inductive piston detector is available in a 3-wire version.

A strong external magnetic field can prevent reliable detection of the piston – leading to detection faults and under-lubrication. The inductive piston detector prevents this. It offers a good resistance against magnetic fields and is more stable in the presence of EMC interference compared to an universal detector or a bipolar piston detector. This makes it suitable for use with valve islands.

Feature and benefits

- Efficient and reliable system monitoring
- LED switching status display (yellow)
- Timer setting on external controller detects operational function signal
- Counter setting is used as cycle switch with an external controller
- Inductive piston detectors work reliable in strong magnetic fields, to avoid under-lubrication
- Counter setting can be used as cycle switch with an external controller

Applications

- Construction machines
- Agricultural machines
- Pulp and paper mills
- Food and beverage
- Railway applications
- Heavy industry
- Wind turbines

Technical data

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Function principle | inductive piston detector |
| Operating temperature | -40 to +80 °C; -40 to +176 °F |
| Electrical connection | 3 wire DC PNP |
| Operating voltage | 10 to 36 V DC |
| Current draw | 5 mA, only in 3 contact operation |
| Material (housing) | V4A (AISI 316 Ti) |
| Reverse voltage protection | yes |
| Current rating | 100 mA |
| Overload proofed | yes |
| Switching frequency | max. 200 Hz |
| Magnetic field compatibility | -50 to +50 mT |
| Approvals | CE, UL, CSA, E1 |
| Protection class | IP67 |
| Dimensions without socket | Ø 12 mm, l = 52 mm, Ø 0.47 in; l = 2.052 in |

Order information

| Order number | Description |
|---------------|---|
| 5781-00000003 | inductive piston detector for VPB |
| 5781-00000002 | inductive piston detector for VPK / PSG1 |
| 5781-00000001 | inductive piston detector for VP / PSG2 |
| 5190-00000008 | inductive piston detector for SSV / SSVD / SLC / VSG / VSL |
| 237-13442-4 | Cable socket with M12x1 socket |



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

17645 EN; 951-150-032

Monitoring devices

EWT2A



Product description

The EWT2A series of universal pulse monitoring devices can be used in all standard SKF lubrication systems. The pulse, generated from a progressive metering valve sensor, a pulse generator or a rotary gear sensor, must be received within a pre-selected and defined value. Depending on the selected version, a minimum and a maximum value can be monitored simultaneously for two or three pulse inputs. The EWT2A pulse monitoring devices are available in two voltage versions and may be installed in a switching cabinet. All devices have custom-built functions integrated and can be set to meet system requirements.

Features and benefits

- Easy installation by top hat rail mounting
- Adjustable operating modes
- Monitoring time 6–90 seconds
- Settings possible from 0,01 to 2 500 pulses/minute

Applications

- In connection with a pulse generator for oil and grease to reliably monitor lubricant flow

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | universal electronic control and monitoring device |
| Operating temperature | 0 to +60 °C +32 to 140 °F |
| Output voltage | 24 V DC ±10% /-15% |
| Dimensions | 70 × 75 × 110 mm 2.7 × 3 × 4.3 in |

Version + 471

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Input voltage | 100–120 VAC; 200–240 VAC |
| Input current rated | 70 mA/35 mA |
| Power input | 8 W |
| Frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Fuse | max. 6.3 A |
| Switching current | max. 5 A |
| Output voltage sensors | 24 V DC |

Version + 472

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Input voltage | 20 to 24 V DC; 20 to 24 VAC |
| Input current rated | 75 mA at max. fan-out of 250 mA |
| Power input | 5 W |
| Frequency | DC or 50–60 Hz |
| Fuse | max. 6.3 A |
| Switching current | max. 5 A |
| Output voltage sensors | 24 V DC |

Order information

| Order number | Description |
|------------------|---|
| EWT2A01-S1-E+471 | for up to 3 pulse generators, 115/230 VAC |
| EWT2A01-S1-E+472 | for up to 3 pulse generators, 24 V DC |
| EWT2A04-S1-E+471 | for up to 2 pulse generators, 115/230 VAC |
| EWT2A04-S1-E+472 | for up to 2 pulse generators, 115/230 VAC |

NOTE

For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publications available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-1700-5 EN, 951-180-001 EN

Monitoring devices

SP/SFE30



Description

SP/SFE30 pulse generators are designed to monitor oil and grease volumetric flow rates. The switching pulses are generated at a rate proportional to the volumetric flow, and the pulses from the pulse generator are evaluated by a downstream control unit. SP/SFE30/6GL pulse generators have been approved by German Lloyd for use on ships.

Feature and benefits

- For oil and grease NLGI 1
- Operating pressure of up to 600 bar (8 700 psi)
- Germanischer Lloyd-approved device available

Applications

- Progressive lubrication systems
- General stationary industry machines
- Ships
- Wind energy systems
- Glass industry

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Order number | |
| SP/SFE 30/5 | 24-2583-2516 |
| SP/SFE 30/6 GL with cable set | 24-2583-2517 |
| SP/SFE 30/3003 Atex | 24-2583-2526 |
| Function principle | pulse monitor |
| Operating temperature | -15 a +70 °C; +5 a +158 °F |
| Operating pressure | 4 to 600 bar; 58 to 8 700 psi; |
| Lubricant | oil: viscosity minimum 12 mm ² /s; grease: NLGI 1 |
| Volumetric flow range | 0.1 to 50 cm ³ /min 0.006 in ³ to 3.051 in ³ /min |
| Volume/pulse | 0.34 cm ³ ; 0.021 in ³ |
| Contact type | reed contact |
| Connection | SP/SFE 30/5: plug DIN43650 SP/SFE 30/6 GL: cable |
| Switching voltage | 0 to 30 V DC |
| Switching capacity | 10 W with VAC/V DC |
| Protection class | IP 65 |
| Dimensions | 65 x 170 x 35 mm 2.56 x 6.69 x 1.37 in |

SP/SFE30 Accessories

| Order number | Description | Tube |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 406-411 | straight connector G 1/4 | Ø 6 mm |
| 96-1108-0058 | straight connector G 1/4 | Ø 8 mm |



NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3009-EN, 1-3018-EN, 951-230-012 EN

Pressure sensor

2340-00000108



Description

This maintenance-free analogue pressure sensors is suitable for pressure measurements for gases and fluids. It is user friendly and can be applied easily in standard or superior applications. The space-saving housing is pivotable up to 320° for optimal readability of the 4-digit, digital display. Switching output for analogue or digital signals incl. IO-Link. It comes with reverse polarity protection of the supply voltage, excess voltage, override and short circuit protection. Different value units such as bar, mbar, psi or MPa can be selected.

Features and benefits

- IO-link incl. counter for operating hours, pressure peaks and inner temperature
- Menu-guided adjustments via push buttons
- Pre-adjustable hysteresis
- Programmable parameters, password protected
- Compact housing with 320° pivot

Applications

- Marine and off-shore applications
- Steel and heavy industries
- Wind turbines, service vehicles

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Function principle | analogue/digital pressure switch |
| Lubricant | oil, fluid grease and grease up to NLGI 2 |
| Approval | CE, EAC, UL/CSA |
| Operating temperature | -40 to +85 °C; -40 to +185 °F |
| Operating pressure | max. 600 bar; max. 8 700 psi |
| Overload pressure | 1 000 bar; 14 500 psi |
| Burst pressure | 1 570 bar; 22 770 psi |
| Operating voltage | 18–30 VDC |
| Operating current | max. 150 mA |
| Current draw | ≤ 50 mA |
| Output signal | 2x PNP/NPN (NO/NC) adjustable |
| Analogue Output | voltage 0 .. 10 V / current 4 .. 20 mA adjustable |
| Interface | IO-Link 1.1 |
| Switching frequency | 170 Hz |
| Switching cycles | 100 Mio. |
| Material: | |
| Housing | PA6.6, stainless steel 1.4301, FKM |
| Measuring cell | Ceramics Al2O3 |
| Apapter | stainless steel |
| Electrical connection | M12x1; 4-pole, A-coded |
| Pressure port | G1/4 |
| Protection class | IP 67 |
| Dimensions | 95 × 34 × 49 mm 3.74 × 1.33 × 1.92 in |
| Mounting position | any |

Order information

| Order number | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| 2340-00000108 | 2x PNP/NPN (NO/NC) adjustable or IO-link, G 1/4, oil and grease, max. 600 bar (8 700 psi) |
| 5230-00000002 | 2x PNP/NPN (NO/NC) adjustable or IO-link, G 1/4, oil and grease, max. 600 bar (8 700 psi) incl. cable and M12x1 plug |



Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Index

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| 24-0159-6021 | 147 | 219-13798-3..... | 94 | 223-13658-8 | 127 | 235-14343-3..... | 21 |
| 24-0159-6022 | 113 | 219-13798-3..... | 104 | 223-14129-4..... | 116 | 235-14343-4..... | 17 |
| 24-0159-6022 | 117 | 220-12238-9 | 97 | 223-14129-4..... | 116 | 235-14343-4..... | 21 |
| 24-0159-6022 | 147 | 223-10263-8 | 113 | 223-14240-5..... | 116 | 235-14343-4..... | 39 |
| 24-0159-6023 | 101 | 223-10814-2..... | 127 | 226-10622-8 | 109 | 235-14343-5..... | 17 |
| 24-0159-6023 | 146 | 223-12270-8 | 113 | 226-11169-1..... | 152 | 235-14343-5..... | 21 |
| 24-0159-6024 | 113 | 223-12270-8 | 117 | 226-13756-9..... | 127 | 235-14343-5..... | 39 |
| 24-0159-6024 | 117 | 223-12270-9..... | 112 | 226-14091-4..... | 27 | 235-14343-7..... | 17 |
| 24-0159-6024 | 118 | 223-12270-9..... | 113 | 226-14091-4..... | 29 | 235-14343-7..... | 21 |
| 24-0159-6024 | 120 | 223-12270-9..... | 117 | 226-14091-4..... | 31 | 236-10022-7 | 95 |
| 24-0159-6024 | 146 | 223-12272-9..... | 116 | 226-14091-4..... | 33 | 236-10022-7 | 105 |
| 24-0159-6025 | 146 | 223-12284-7..... | 116 | 226-14091-4..... | 35 | 236-10153-3 | 152 |
| 24-0159-6026 | 146 | 223-12362-4 | 112 | 226-14091-4..... | 94 | 236-10280-6 | 17 |
| 24-0159-6028 | 101 | 223-12369-9 | 116 | 226-14091-4..... | 104 | 236-10280-6 | 21 |
| 24-0159-6028 | 147 | 223-12477-6..... | 116 | 226-14091-4..... | 109 | 236-10567-5 | 131 |
| 24-2151-3734..... | 120 | 223-12477-9..... | 116 | 226-14091-5..... | 91 | 236-10567-6 | 131 |
| 24-2151-3736..... | 120 | 223-12479-5..... | 112 | 226-14091-6..... | 94 | 236-10850-7 | 133 |
| 24-2151-3760..... | 118 | 223-12479-5..... | 113 | 226-14091-6..... | 104 | 236-10850-8 | 133 |
| 24-2151-3762..... | 118 | 223-12479-5..... | 117 | 226-14091-8..... | 94 | 236-10850-9 | 133 |
| 24-2151-3764..... | 118 | 223-12485-8 | 112 | 226-14091-8..... | 104 | 236-10980-2 | 130 |
| 24-2583-2516 | 150 | 223-12571-2..... | 112 | 226-14105-5..... | 17 | 236-10980-2 | 131 |
| 24-2583-2517..... | 150 | 223-12571-2..... | 113 | 226-14105-5..... | 21 | 236-10980-2 | 133 |
| 24-2583-2526 | 150 | 223-12571-2..... | 117 | 226-14111-1..... | 127 | 236-10980-4 | 130 |
| 24-9909-0241 | 25 | 223-13016-3..... | 112 | 226-14160-3..... | 127 | 236-10980-4 | 131 |
| 24-9909-0244 | 25 | 223-13016-3..... | 113 | 233-10765-3..... | 16 | 236-10980-4 | 133 |
| 24-9909-0244 | 71 | 223-13016-3..... | 117 | 233-10765-3..... | 20 | 236-10980-6 | 133 |
| 44-2578-6110..... | 99 | 223-13021-1..... | 112 | 233-10765-3..... | 39 | 236-10986-1 | 152 |
| 44-2578-6201..... | 99 | 223-13021-1..... | 113 | 234-10812-8..... | 95 | 236-11066-1 | 133 |
| 44-2578-6321..... | 99 | 223-13021-1..... | 117 | 234-10812-8..... | 105 | 236-13281-2 | 95 |
| 44-2578-6323..... | 99 | 223-13021-3..... | 112 | 234-11272-2..... | 59 | 236-13281-2 | 105 |
| 44-2578-6350 | 99 | 223-13048-1..... | 112 | 234-11454-1..... | 95 | 237-11346-2 | 59 |
| 44-2578-6360 | 99 | 223-13048-5 | 116 | 234-11454-1..... | 105 | 237-13321-8 | 16 |
| 96-1108-0058 | 150 | 223-13052-1..... | 87 | 234-11454-1..... | 147 | 237-13321-8 | 20 |
| 161-210-012..... | 24 | 223-13052-2..... | 87 | 234-13134-5..... | 95 | 237-13321-8 | 39 |
| 161-210-021..... | 24 | 223-13052-2..... | 97 | 234-13134-5..... | 105 | 237-13426-1 | 16 |
| 161-210-024..... | 24 | 223-13052-2..... | 107 | 234-13163-9..... | 95 | 237-13426-1 | 20 |
| 161-210-034..... | 24 | 223-13052-3..... | 87 | 234-13163-9..... | 105 | 237-13442-4 | 95 |
| 161-210-036..... | 24 | 223-13052-3..... | 97 | 234-13163-9..... | 146 | 237-13442-4 | 105 |
| 161-210-061..... | 24 | 223-13052-3..... | 107 | 235-13108-3..... | 59 | 237-13442-4 | 146 |
| 161-210-062..... | 24 | 223-13052-5..... | 97 | 235-14343-1..... | 17 | 237-13442-4 | 147 |
| 161-210-063..... | 24 | 223-13052-5..... | 107 | 235-14343-1..... | 21 | 237-13442-4 | 148 |
| 161-210-065..... | 24 | 223-13069-1..... | 113 | 235-14343-1..... | 39 | 237-13442-6 | 95 |
| 161-210-066..... | 24 | 223-13069-1..... | 117 | 235-14343-2..... | 17 | 237-13442-6 | 105 |
| 169-000-171..... | 25 | 223-13614-9..... | 109 | 235-14343-2..... | 21 | 244-14164-1 | 85 |
| 169-000-174..... | 25 | 223-13621-9..... | 127 | 235-14343-2..... | 39 | 303-16118-1 | 93 |
| 169-140-001..... | 59 | 223-13658-2 | 127 | 235-14343-3..... | 17 | 303-16118-1 | 97 |

Index

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| 24-0159-6021 | 147 | 219-13798-3..... | 94 | 223-13658-8 | 127 | 235-14343-3..... | 21 |
| 24-0159-6022 | 113 | 219-13798-3..... | 104 | 223-14129-4..... | 116 | 235-14343-4..... | 17 |
| 24-0159-6022 | 117 | 220-12238-9 | 97 | 223-14129-4..... | 116 | 235-14343-4..... | 21 |
| 24-0159-6022 | 147 | 223-10263-8 | 113 | 223-14240-5..... | 116 | 235-14343-4..... | 39 |
| 24-0159-6023 | 101 | 223-10814-2..... | 127 | 226-10622-8 | 109 | 235-14343-5..... | 17 |
| 24-0159-6023 | 146 | 223-12270-8 | 113 | 226-11169-1..... | 152 | 235-14343-5..... | 21 |
| 24-0159-6024 | 113 | 223-12270-8 | 117 | 226-13756-9..... | 127 | 235-14343-5..... | 39 |
| 24-0159-6024 | 117 | 223-12270-9..... | 112 | 226-14091-4..... | 27 | 235-14343-7..... | 17 |
| 24-0159-6024 | 118 | 223-12270-9..... | 113 | 226-14091-4..... | 29 | 235-14343-7..... | 21 |
| 24-0159-6024 | 120 | 223-12270-9..... | 117 | 226-14091-4..... | 31 | 236-10022-7 | 95 |
| 24-0159-6024 | 146 | 223-12272-9..... | 116 | 226-14091-4..... | 33 | 236-10022-7 | 105 |
| 24-0159-6025 | 146 | 223-12284-7..... | 116 | 226-14091-4..... | 35 | 236-10153-3 | 152 |
| 24-0159-6026 | 146 | 223-12362-4 | 112 | 226-14091-4..... | 94 | 236-10280-6 | 17 |
| 24-0159-6028 | 101 | 223-12369-9 | 116 | 226-14091-4..... | 104 | 236-10280-6 | 21 |
| 24-0159-6028 | 147 | 223-12477-6..... | 116 | 226-14091-4..... | 109 | 236-10567-5 | 131 |
| 24-2151-3734..... | 120 | 223-12477-9..... | 116 | 226-14091-5..... | 91 | 236-10567-6 | 131 |
| 24-2151-3736..... | 120 | 223-12479-5..... | 112 | 226-14091-6..... | 94 | 236-10850-7 | 133 |
| 24-2151-3760..... | 118 | 223-12479-5..... | 113 | 226-14091-6..... | 104 | 236-10850-8 | 133 |
| 24-2151-3762..... | 118 | 223-12479-5..... | 117 | 226-14091-8..... | 94 | 236-10850-9 | 133 |
| 24-2151-3764..... | 118 | 223-12485-8 | 112 | 226-14091-8..... | 104 | 236-10980-2 | 130 |
| 24-2583-2516 | 150 | 223-12571-2..... | 112 | 226-14105-5..... | 17 | 236-10980-2 | 131 |
| 24-2583-2517 | 150 | 223-12571-2..... | 113 | 226-14105-5..... | 21 | 236-10980-2 | 133 |
| 24-2583-2526 | 150 | 223-12571-2..... | 117 | 226-14111-1..... | 127 | 236-10980-4 | 130 |
| 24-9909-0241 | 25 | 223-13016-3..... | 112 | 226-14160-3..... | 127 | 236-10980-4 | 131 |
| 24-9909-0244 | 25 | 223-13016-3..... | 113 | 233-10765-3..... | 16 | 236-10980-4 | 133 |
| 24-9909-0244 | 71 | 223-13016-3..... | 117 | 233-10765-3..... | 20 | 236-10980-6 | 133 |
| 44-2578-6110 | 99 | 223-13021-1..... | 112 | 233-10765-3..... | 39 | 236-10986-1 | 152 |
| 44-2578-6201 | 99 | 223-13021-1..... | 113 | 234-10812-8..... | 95 | 236-11066-1 | 133 |
| 44-2578-6321 | 99 | 223-13021-1..... | 117 | 234-10812-8..... | 105 | 236-13281-2 | 95 |
| 44-2578-6323 | 99 | 223-13021-3..... | 112 | 234-11272-2..... | 59 | 236-13281-2 | 105 |
| 44-2578-6350 | 99 | 223-13048-1..... | 112 | 234-11454-1..... | 95 | 237-11346-2 | 59 |
| 44-2578-6360 | 99 | 223-13048-5 | 116 | 234-11454-1..... | 105 | 237-13321-8 | 16 |
| 96-1108-0058 | 150 | 223-13052-1..... | 87 | 234-11454-1..... | 147 | 237-13321-8 | 20 |
| 161-210-012..... | 24 | 223-13052-2..... | 87 | 234-13134-5..... | 95 | 237-13321-8 | 39 |
| 161-210-021..... | 24 | 223-13052-2..... | 97 | 234-13134-5..... | 105 | 237-13426-1 | 16 |
| 161-210-024..... | 24 | 223-13052-2..... | 107 | 234-13163-9..... | 95 | 237-13426-1 | 20 |
| 161-210-034..... | 24 | 223-13052-3..... | 87 | 234-13163-9..... | 105 | 237-13442-4 | 95 |
| 161-210-036..... | 24 | 223-13052-3..... | 97 | 234-13163-9..... | 146 | 237-13442-4 | 105 |
| 161-210-061..... | 24 | 223-13052-3..... | 107 | 235-13108-3..... | 59 | 237-13442-4 | 146 |
| 161-210-062..... | 24 | 223-13052-5..... | 97 | 235-14343-1..... | 17 | 237-13442-4 | 147 |
| 161-210-063..... | 24 | 223-13052-5..... | 107 | 235-14343-1..... | 21 | 237-13442-4 | 148 |
| 161-210-065..... | 24 | 223-13069-1..... | 113 | 235-14343-1..... | 39 | 237-13442-6 | 95 |
| 161-210-066..... | 24 | 223-13069-1..... | 117 | 235-14343-2..... | 17 | 237-13442-6 | 105 |
| 169-000-171..... | 25 | 223-13614-9..... | 109 | 235-14343-2..... | 21 | 244-14164-1 | 85 |
| 169-000-174..... | 25 | 223-13621-9..... | 127 | 235-14343-2..... | 39 | 303-16118-1 | 93 |
| 169-140-001..... | 59 | 223-13658-2 | 127 | 235-14343-3..... | 17 | 303-16118-1 | 97 |

Index

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| 303-16119-1..... | 93 | 404-040-VS | 117 | 455-531-048-VS | 117 | 504-30345-2 | 94 |
| 303-16119-1..... | 97 | 404-22614-1..... | 95 | 455-531-068-VS | 112 | 504-30345-2 | 104 |
| 303-16120-1..... | 93 | 404-22614-1..... | 105 | 455-531-068-VS | 113 | 504-30698-1 | 16 |
| 303-16120-1..... | 97 | 406-004-VS | 112 | 455-531-068-VS | 117 | 504-30698-1 | 20 |
| 303-16121-1..... | 93 | 406-004-VS | 113 | 456-004-VS | 113 | 504-30698-1 | 38 |
| 303-16121-1..... | 97 | 406-004-VS | 117 | 456-004-VS | 117 | 504-31705-1..... | 94 |
| 303-16122-1..... | 93 | 406-054-VS | 116 | 456-004-VS | 127 | 504-31705-1..... | 104 |
| 303-16122-1..... | 97 | 406-411..... | 150 | 466-419-001..... | 99 | 504-31705-1..... | 109 |
| 303-16123-1..... | 93 | 406-413..... | 116 | 466-419-001..... | 101 | 504-31709-1..... | 94 |
| 303-16123-1..... | 97 | 406-413W | 116 | 466-419-001..... | 118 | 504-31709-1..... | 104 |
| 303-16124-1..... | 93 | 406-423W | 112 | 466-431-001..... | 99 | 504-31863-1..... | 94 |
| 303-16124-1..... | 97 | 406-423W-VS..... | 112 | 466-431-001..... | 101 | 504-31863-1..... | 104 |
| 303-16125-1..... | 93 | 406-423W-VS..... | 113 | 471-004-191..... | 113 | 504-31864-1..... | 94 |
| 303-16125-1..... | 97 | 406-423W-VS..... | 117 | 471-004-191..... | 117 | 504-31864-1..... | 104 |
| 303-16126-1..... | 93 | 408-413..... | 116 | 471-004-311..... | 113 | 504-32125-1..... | 16 |
| 303-16126-1..... | 97 | 408-423W-S3..... | 127 | 471-004-311..... | 117 | 504-32125-1..... | 20 |
| 303-16127-1..... | 93 | 408-425W | 112 | 471-006-161..... | 116 | 504-32125-1..... | 39 |
| 303-16127-1..... | 97 | 410-405..... | 116 | 471-06-192..... | 112 | 504-33659-1 | 97 |
| 303-16284-1..... | 91 | 410-443W | 112 | 471-006-192..... | 113 | 504-33659-1 | 107 |
| 303-16470-1..... | 97 | 410-443W | 113 | 471-006-192..... | 117 | 504-33660-1 | 97 |
| 303-17499-3..... | 27 | 410-443W | 117 | 471-006-192..... | 127 | 504-33660-1 | 107 |
| 303-17499-3..... | 29 | 412-423..... | 116 | 471-006-311..... | 112 | 504-33661-1..... | 97 |
| 303-17499-3..... | 31 | 419-22603-4 | 91 | 471-006-311..... | 113 | 504-33661-1..... | 107 |
| 303-17499-3..... | 33 | 419-22604-2 | 91 | 471-006-311..... | 117 | 504-36071-5..... | 16 |
| 303-17499-3..... | 35 | 419-74455-1 | 95 | 471-008-161..... | 116 | 504-36071-5..... | 20 |
| 303-17499-3..... | 69 | 419-74455-1 | 105 | 471-008-351..... | 116 | 504-36071-5..... | 38 |
| 303-17499-3..... | 83 | 441-008-511..... | 112 | 471-010-161..... | 116 | 504-36071-6..... | 16 |
| 303-17499-3..... | 85 | 441-008-511..... | 113 | 471-010-351..... | 116 | 504-36071-6..... | 20 |
| 303-17499-3..... | 94 | 441-008-511..... | 117 | 471-012-161..... | 116 | 504-36071-6..... | 38 |
| 303-17499-3..... | 104 | 445-516-061..... | 116 | 504-102-VS | 113 | 504-36071-7..... | 16 |
| 303-19285-1..... | 13 | 445-519-041..... | 113 | 504-102-VS | 117 | 504-36071-7..... | 20 |
| 303-19346-2 | 94 | 445-519-041..... | 117 | 504-108-VS | 113 | 504-36071-7..... | 39 |
| 303-19346-2 | 104 | 445-531-061..... | 112 | 504-108-VS | 117 | 506-108-VS | 112 |
| 303-19346-2 | 109 | 445-531-061..... | 113 | 504-30344-4 | 27 | 506-108-VS | 113 |
| 304-16543-1..... | 16 | 445-531-061..... | 117 | 504-30344-4 | 29 | 506-108-VS | 117 |
| 304-16543-1..... | 20 | 445-531-062..... | 112 | 504-30344-4 | 31 | 506-108-VS | 127 |
| 304-16543-1..... | 38 | 445-531-062..... | 113 | 504-30344-4 | 33 | 506-140-VS | 112 |
| 304-17571-1 | 13 | 445-531-062..... | 117 | 504-30344-4 | 35 | 506-140-VS | 113 |
| 304-17574-1 | 13 | 445-535-101..... | 116 | 504-30344-4 | 69 | 506-140-VS | 117 |
| 307-19543-1..... | 105 | 449-70906-1..... | 95 | 504-30344-4 | 83 | 506-510-VS | 112 |
| 307-19543-1..... | 105 | 451-004-518-VS | 113 | 504-30344-4 | 85 | 506-511-VS..... | 112 |
| 307-19644-1..... | 16 | 451-004-518-VS | 117 | 504-30344-4 | 94 | 508-108..... | 120 |
| 307-19644-1..... | 20 | 451-006-518-VS | 112 | 504-30344-4 | 104 | 519-30911-1..... | 95 |
| 404-006-VS | 113 | 451-006-518-VS | 113 | 504-30345-2 | 69 | 519-30911-1..... | 105 |
| 404-006-VS | 117 | 451-006-518-VS | 117 | 504-30345-2 | 83 | 519-31661-1..... | 91 |
| 404-040-VS | 113 | 455-531-048-VS | 113 | 504-30345-2 | 85 | 519-31826-1..... | 94 |

Index

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|-------------------|----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| 519-31826-1..... | 104 | 544-32787-1..... | 20 | 600-29185-1 | 38 | 619-26646-2..... | 103 |
| 519-33840-1..... | 47 | 544-32788-1..... | 16 | 600-29185-1 | 46 | 619-26648-2 | 103 |
| 519-33955-1..... | 47 | 544-32788-1..... | 20 | 600-29303-1 | 16 | 619-26650-1..... | 91 |
| 519-33959-1..... | 47 | 544-32850-1..... | 17 | 600-29303-1 | 20 | 619-26651-3..... | 91 |
| 519-34271-1..... | 105 | 544-32850-1..... | 21 | 600-29303-1 | 38 | 619-26653-1..... | 91 |
| 519-34271-1..... | 105 | 544-33843-1..... | 17 | 600-29303-1 | 46 | 619-26654-3..... | 91 |
| 519-34643-1..... | 97 | 544-33843-1..... | 21 | 600-29304-1 | 16 | 619-26761-1..... | 91 |
| 519-34643-1..... | 107 | 544-36961-1..... | 16 | 600-29304-1 | 20 | 619-26762-3..... | 91 |
| 519-34643-2..... | 97 | 544-36961-1..... | 20 | 600-29304-1 | 38 | 619-26764-1..... | 91 |
| 519-34643-2..... | 107 | 544-36961-1..... | 39 | 600-29304-1 | 46 | 619-26765-3..... | 91 |
| 519-34643-3..... | 97 | 549-34254-1..... | 33 | 600-29305-1 | 16 | 619-26841-1..... | 103 |
| 519-34643-3..... | 107 | 549-34254-1..... | 97 | 600-29305-1 | 20 | 619-26842-2 | 103 |
| 519-34643-4..... | 97 | 549-34254-2 | 33 | 600-29305-1 | 38 | 619-26844-1..... | 103 |
| 519-34643-4..... | 107 | 549-34254-2 | 97 | 600-29305-1 | 46 | 619-26845-2..... | 103 |
| 519-36713-7..... | 95 | 549-34254-3 | 33 | 600-78018-1 | 16 | 619-26846-1..... | 91 |
| 519-36713-7..... | 105 | 549-34254-3 | 97 | 600-78018-1 | 20 | 619-26847-2..... | 91 |
| 519-60445-1..... | 47 | 549-34254-4..... | 33 | 600-78018-1 | 38 | 619-26848-1..... | 91 |
| 519-85224-1..... | 109 | 549-34254-4..... | 97 | 603-41200-1 | 87 | 619-26849-2 | 91 |
| 519-85224-1..... | 146 | 549-34254-5 | 33 | 603-41200-2 | 87 | 619-27121-1..... | 103 |
| 524-32231-1..... | 17 | 549-34254-5 | 97 | 603-41200-3 | 87 | 619-27122-1..... | 103 |
| 524-32231-1..... | 21 | 549-34254-6 | 97 | 603-41200-4 | 87 | 619-27471-1 | 103 |
| 524-32231-1..... | 39 | 549-34254-7..... | 97 | 604-25102-1..... | 83 | 619-27472-1..... | 103 |
| 532-34839-2 | 152 | 549-34254-8 | 97 | 604-25103-1..... | 83 | 619-27473-1..... | 103 |
| 532-34839-3 | 152 | 549-34254-9 | 97 | 604-25105-2 | 69 | 619-27474-1 | 103 |
| 532-34839-5 | 152 | 549-34255-1..... | 97 | 604-25108-2 | 83 | 619-27475-1 | 103 |
| 532-34839-6 | 152 | 549-34255-2 | 97 | 604-25109-2 | 83 | 619-27476-1 | 103 |
| 532-37731-1..... | 152 | 600-26875-2 | 13 | 604-25111-3..... | 69 | 619-27477-1 | 103 |
| 532-60073-1..... | 95 | 600-26875-2 | 16 | 604-25128-2 | 83 | 619-27478-1 | 103 |
| 532-60073-1..... | 105 | 600-26875-2 | 20 | 604-25130-3 | 69 | 619-27613-1 | 103 |
| 532-60075-1..... | 95 | 600-26875-2 | 38 | 604-28766-1..... | 85 | 619-27614-1 | 103 |
| 532-60075-1..... | 105 | 600-26875-2 | 46 | 604-28767-1..... | 85 | 619-27615-1 | 103 |
| 532-60085-1 | 95 | 600-26876-2 | 13 | 604-28768-1..... | 85 | 619-27616-1 | 103 |
| 532-60085-1 | 105 | 600-26876-2 | 16 | 604-28769-1..... | 85 | 619-27792-1 | 103 |
| 540-31800-1 | 16 | 600-26876-2 | 20 | 604-29967-1..... | 69 | 619-27793-1 | 103 |
| 540-31800-1 | 20 | 600-26876-2 | 38 | 604-29968-1 | 69 | 619-27796-1 | 103 |
| 540-31800-1 | 39 | 600-26876-2 | 46 | 604-29969-1 | 69 | 619-27797-1 | 103 |
| 540-36753-5..... | 16 | 600-26877-2 | 13 | 604-36879-1 | 95 | 619-27800-1 | 103 |
| 540-36753-5..... | 20 | 600-26877-2 | 16 | 604-36879-1 | 105 | 619-27801-1 | 103 |
| 540-36753-5..... | 39 | 600-26877-2 | 20 | 619-25730-2..... | 103 | 619-27804-1 | 103 |
| 542-33135-1..... | 81 | 600-26877-2 | 38 | 619-25731-2..... | 103 | 619-27805-1 | 103 |
| 542-33136-1..... | 81 | 600-26877-2 | 46 | 619-25754-4..... | 103 | 619-27824-1 | 103 |
| 544-32022-1..... | 16 | 600-28750-1 | 16 | 619-25755-4..... | 103 | 619-27825-1 | 103 |
| 544-32022-1..... | 20 | 600-28750-1 | 20 | 619-26396-2 | 103 | 619-27889-1 | 103 |
| 544-32023-1..... | 16 | 600-28750-1 | 38 | 619-26398-2 | 103 | 619-27900-1 | 103 |
| 544-32023-1..... | 20 | 600-29185-1 | 16 | 619-26473-1 | 103 | 619-28257-1 | 103 |
| 544-32787-1..... | 16 | 600-29185-1 | 20 | 619-26474-3 | 103 | 619-28258-1 | 103 |

Index

| | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 619-28259-1.....103 | 619-29775-1.....103 | 619-77685-1.....103 | 624-29054-155 |
| 619-28260-1.....103 | 619-29929-1.....103 | 619-77686-1.....103 | 624-29056-113 |
| 619-28840-1.....103 | 619-29951-1.....103 | 619-77687-1.....103 | 624-29056-151 |
| 619-28841-1.....103 | 619-29970-1.....103 | 619-77688-1.....103 | 624-29056-153 |
| 619-28842-1.....103 | 619-29971-1.....103 | 619-77828-1.....103 | 624-29056-155 |
| 619-28843-1.....103 | 619-29973-1.....103 | 619-77829-1.....103 | 624-29087-117 |
| 619-28862-1.....103 | 619-29993-1.....103 | 619-77910-1.....103 | 624-29087-121 |
| 619-28863-1.....103 | 619-29994-1.....103 | 619-78154-1.....109 | 624-29087-139 |
| 619-28864-1.....103 | 619-37044-1.....91 | 619-78155-1.....109 | 624-29426-117 |
| 619-28865-1.....103 | 619-37045-3.....91 | 619-78156-1.....109 | 624-29426-121 |
| 619-28866-1.....103 | 619-37049-1.....91 | 619-78157-1.....109 | 624-77802-1.....47 |
| 619-28871-1.....103 | 619-37050-3.....91 | 619-78158-1.....109 | 624-77803-1.....47 |
| 619-28872-1.....103 | 619-77162-1.....106 | 619-78159-1.....109 | 624-77911-1.....17 |
| 619-28873-1.....103 | 619-77163-1.....106 | 619-78160-1.....109 | 624-77971-1.....17 |
| 619-28874-1.....103 | 619-77164-1.....106 | 619-78161-1.....109 | 642-37608-879 |
| 619-28875-1.....103 | 619-77165-1.....106 | 619-78162-1.....109 | 642-37608-881 |
| 619-28890-1103 | 619-77166-1.....106 | 624-28858-117 | 642-37636-2.....79 |
| 619-28899-1.....103 | 619-77178-1.....103 | 624-28858-121 | 642-37636-2.....81 |
| 619-28900-1103 | 619-77179-1.....103 | 624-28859-117 | 642-41184-1.....81 |
| 619-28901-1.....103 | 619-77231-1.....106 | 624-28859-121 | 642-41184-2.....81 |
| 619-28902-1.....103 | 619-77232-1.....106 | 624-28859-1 | 642-41184-4.....81 |
| 619-28905-1.....103 | 619-77233-1.....106 | 79 | 642-41184-9.....81 |
| 619-28907-1.....103 | 619-77234-1.....106 | 624-28860-117 | 642-41340-1.....81 |
| 619-28934-1.....103 | 619-77235-1.....106 | 624-28860-121 | 642-41340-3.....81 |
| 619-28935-1.....103 | 619-77254-1.....103 | 624-28861-1.....17 | 642-41380-381 |
| 619-28957-1.....103 | 619-77301-1.....103 | 624-28861-1.....21 | 642-41380-4.....81 |
| 619-28959-1.....103 | 619-77311-1.....106 | 624-28867-1.....17 | 642-41380-5.....81 |
| 619-29015-1.....103 | 619-77312-1.....106 | 624-28867-1.....21 | 642-41380-6.....81 |
| 619-29028-1.....103 | 619-77313-1.....106 | 624-28891-1.....17 | 644-36495-615 |
| 619-29050-1.....103 | 619-77314-1.....106 | 624-28891-1.....21 | 644-37478-115 |
| 619-29051-1.....103 | 619-77315-1.....106 | 624-28892-1.....39 | 644-37491-115 |
| 619-29052-1.....103 | 619-77345-1.....103 | 624-28892-1.....79 | 644-37515-115 |
| 619-29063-1.....103 | 619-77346-1.....103 | 624-28893-139 | 644-40586-515 |
| 619-29064-1.....103 | 619-77347-1.....103 | 624-28894-117 | 644-40608-715 |
| 619-29065-1.....103 | 619-77348-1.....103 | 624-28894-121 | 644-40641-4.....15 |
| 619-29066-1.....103 | 619-77349-1.....103 | 624-28895-117 | 644-40691-315 |
| 619-29067-1.....103 | 619-77350-1.....103 | 624-28895-121 | 644-40716-9.....15 |
| 619-29068-1.....103 | 619-77351-1.....103 | 624-28896-117 | 644-40718-5.....15 |
| 619-29069-1.....103 | 619-77352-1.....103 | 624-28896-121 | 644-40721-6.....15 |
| 619-29074-1.....103 | 619-77353-1.....103 | 624-28897-1.....17 | 644-40762-2.....15 |
| 619-29139-1.....103 | 619-77461-1.....103 | 624-28897-1.....21 | 644-40782-315 |
| 619-29322-1.....103 | 619-77680-1.....103 | 624-28931-1.....17 | 644-40799-1.....15 |
| 619-29387-1.....103 | 619-77681-1.....103 | 624-28931-1.....21 | 644-40810-415 |
| 619-29400-1.....103 | 619-77682-1.....103 | 624-29054-113 | 644-40845-1.....15 |
| 619-29401-1.....103 | 619-77683-1.....103 | 624-29054-151 | 644-40849-315 |
| 619-29674-1.....103 | 619-77684-1.....103 | 624-29054-153 | 644-40975-7.....15 |

Index

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|
| 644-40977-5..... | 15 | 649-29507-1..... | 93 | 649-29603-1 | 93 | 649-77464-1..... | 97 |
| 644-40985-2 | 15 | 649-29508-1 | 93 | 649-29604-1 | 93 | 649-77466-1..... | 97 |
| 644-41045-1..... | 15 | 649-29509-1 | 93 | 649-29605-1 | 93 | 649-77468-1..... | 97 |
| 644-41046-5..... | 15 | 649-29515-1..... | 93 | 649-29606-1 | 93 | 649-77470-1..... | 97 |
| 644-41046-6..... | 15 | 649-29516-1..... | 93 | 649-29611-1..... | 93 | 649-77472-1 | 97 |
| 644-41050-1..... | 15 | 649-29517-1..... | 93 | 649-29612-1..... | 93 | 649-77474-1 | 97 |
| 644-41050-6 | 15 | 649-29518-1..... | 93 | 649-29613-1..... | 93 | 649-77475-1 | 97 |
| 644-41051-4..... | 15 | 649-29519-1..... | 93 | 649-29614-1..... | 93 | 649-77476-1 | 97 |
| 644-41058-5..... | 15 | 649-29525-1..... | 93 | 649-29619-1..... | 93 | 649-77477-1 | 97 |
| 644-41068-9 | 15 | 649-29526-1..... | 93 | 649-29620-1 | 93 | 649-77478-1 | 97 |
| 644-41082-1..... | 15 | 649-29527-1..... | 93 | 649-29621-1..... | 93 | 650-28856-1 | 27 |
| 644-41164-8..... | 15 | 649-29528-1..... | 93 | 649-29622-1 | 93 | 650-28856-1 | 29 |
| 644-41171-2..... | 15 | 649-29529-1..... | 93 | 649-29627-1..... | 93 | 650-28856-1 | 31 |
| 644-41194-5..... | 15 | 649-29535-1..... | 93 | 649-29628-1 | 93 | 650-28856-1 | 33 |
| 644-41215-6..... | 15 | 649-29536-1 | 93 | 649-29629-1 | 93 | 650-28856-1 | 35 |
| 644-41230-9..... | 15 | 649-29537-1..... | 93 | 649-29630-1 | 93 | 655-28716-1..... | 13 |
| 644-41256-3..... | 15 | 649-29538-1 | 93 | 649-29635-1 | 93 | 655-28716-1..... | 16 |
| 644-41328-3..... | 15 | 649-29539-1 | 93 | 649-29636-1 | 93 | 655-28716-1..... | 20 |
| 644-41333-6..... | 15 | 649-29545-1..... | 93 | 649-29637-1..... | 93 | 655-28716-1..... | 38 |
| 644-41376-2..... | 15 | 649-29546-1..... | 93 | 649-29638-1 | 93 | 655-28716-1..... | 46 |
| 644-41381-2..... | 15 | 649-29547-1..... | 93 | 649-29643-1..... | 93 | 664-34045-1..... | 27 |
| 644-46345-3 | 15 | 649-29548-1..... | 93 | 649-29644-1..... | 93 | 664-34045-1..... | 29 |
| 645-29873-1..... | 51 | 649-29549-1..... | 93 | 649-29645-1..... | 93 | 664-34045-1..... | 31 |
| 645-29873-1..... | 53 | 649-29555-1..... | 93 | 649-29646-1..... | 93 | 664-34045-1..... | 33 |
| 645-29873-1..... | 55 | 649-29556-1..... | 93 | 649-29651-1..... | 93 | 664-34045-1..... | 35 |
| 645-77196-1 | 51 | 649-29557-1..... | 93 | 649-29652-1..... | 93 | 664-34167-2..... | 17 |
| 645-77196-1 | 53 | 649-29558-1 | 93 | 649-29653-1 | 93 | 664-34167-2..... | 21 |
| 645-77196-1 | 55 | 649-29559-1..... | 93 | 649-29654-1..... | 93 | 664-34167-6..... | 17 |
| 645-77625-1 | 51 | 649-29565-1..... | 93 | 649-29659-1 | 93 | 664-34167-6..... | 21 |
| 645-77625-1 | 53 | 649-29566-1 | 93 | 649-29660-1 | 93 | 664-34167-9..... | 17 |
| 645-77625-1 | 55 | 649-29567-1..... | 93 | 649-29661-1..... | 93 | 664-34167-9..... | 21 |
| 645-77734-1..... | 51 | 649-29568-1 | 93 | 649-29662-1 | 93 | 664-34167-9..... | 47 |
| 645-77734-1..... | 53 | 649-29569-1 | 93 | 649-77167-1..... | 97 | 664-34428-3 | 17 |
| 645-77734-1..... | 55 | 649-29575-1..... | 93 | 649-77168-1..... | 97 | 664-34428-3 | 21 |
| 649-29485-1..... | 93 | 649-29576-1..... | 93 | 649-77169-1..... | 97 | 664-34428-3 | 47 |
| 649-29486-1 | 93 | 649-29577-1..... | 93 | 649-77170-1..... | 97 | 664-36078-7..... | 17 |
| 649-29487-1..... | 93 | 649-29578-1..... | 93 | 649-77171-1..... | 97 | 664-36078-7..... | 21 |
| 649-29488-1 | 93 | 649-29579-1..... | 93 | 649-77394-1..... | 93 | 664-36078-7..... | 27 |
| 649-29489-1 | 93 | 649-29587-1..... | 93 | 649-77395-1..... | 93 | 664-36078-7..... | 29 |
| 649-29495-1..... | 93 | 649-29588-1 | 93 | 649-77396-1..... | 93 | 664-36078-7..... | 31 |
| 649-29496-1..... | 93 | 649-29589-1 | 93 | 649-77397-1..... | 93 | 664-36078-7..... | 33 |
| 649-29497-1..... | 93 | 649-29590-1 | 93 | 649-77398-1..... | 93 | 664-36078-7..... | 35 |
| 649-29498-1 | 93 | 649-29595-1 | 93 | 649-77399-1..... | 93 | 664-36078-7..... | 47 |
| 649-29499-1 | 93 | 649-29596-1 | 93 | 649-77400-1..... | 93 | 664-36078-9 | 17 |
| 649-29505-1 | 93 | 649-29597-1 | 93 | 649-77401-1..... | 93 | 664-36078-9 | 21 |
| 649-29506-1 | 93 | 649-29598-1 | 93 | 649-77402-1..... | 93 | 664-36078-9 | 27 |

Index

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| 664-36078-9 | 29 | 2260-00000087..... | 109 | 87204..... | 75 | 87920..... | 123 |
| 664-36078-9 | 31 | 2340-00000108..... | 151 | 87214..... | 65 | 87934..... | 123 |
| 664-36078-9 | 33 | 3515-07-2022 | 133 | 87216..... | 67 | 87935..... | 123 |
| 664-36078-9 | 35 | 3515-10-6020 | 133 | 87216..... | 67 | 87936..... | 123 |
| 664-36862-1 | 17 | 3515-10-6120..... | 133 | 87218..... | 67 | 87937..... | 123 |
| 664-36862-1 | 21 | 3515-10-6320 | 133 | 87218..... | 75 | 87938..... | 123 |
| 664-36862-2 | 17 | 3515-10-6620 | 133 | 87400..... | 67 | 87939..... | 123 |
| 664-36862-2 | 21 | 3515-10-7620..... | 133 | 87400..... | 75 | 87940..... | 123 |
| 664-36862-8 | 17 | 5190-00000008..... | 148 | 87402..... | 65 | 87941..... | 123 |
| 664-36862-8 | 21 | 5230-00000002..... | 151 | 87403..... | 65 | 87942..... | 123 |
| 664-85046-3 | 59 | 5590-00000002..... | 47 | 87405..... | 65 | 87955..... | 125 |
| 664-85242-2 | 95 | 5590-00000014..... | 47 | 87406..... | 67 | 87955..... | 125 |
| 664-85242-2 | 105 | 5590-00000015..... | 47 | 87406..... | 75 | 87955..... | 125 |
| 664-85242-2 | 109 | 5781-00000001..... | 148 | 87413..... | 67 | 87955..... | 125 |
| 664-85242-5 | 95 | 5781-00000002..... | 148 | 87413..... | 75 | 87955..... | 125 |
| 664-85242-5 | 105 | 5781-00000003..... | 148 | 87416..... | 67 | 87955..... | 125 |
| 664-85242-5 | 109 | 6420-00000001..... | 81 | 87416..... | 75 | 87956..... | 125 |
| 664-85282-6 | 95 | 6420-00000002..... | 81 | 87421..... | 67 | 87956..... | 125 |
| 664-85282-6 | 105 | 6420-00000003..... | 81 | 87421..... | 75 | 87956..... | 125 |
| 664-85282-6 | 109 | 6440-00000055..... | 15 | 87885..... | 125 | 87956..... | 125 |
| 664-85282-7 | 95 | 6440-00000078..... | 15 | 87886..... | 125 | 87956..... | 125 |
| 664-85282-7 | 105 | 6440-00000079..... | 15 | 87887..... | 125 | 87956..... | 125 |
| 664-85282-7 | 109 | 6440-00000081..... | 19 | 87888..... | 125 | 87957..... | 125 |
| 664-85282-8 | 95 | 6440-00000165..... | 19 | 87889..... | 125 | 87957..... | 125 |
| 664-85282-8 | 105 | 6440-00000166..... | 19 | 87895..... | 125 | 87957..... | 125 |
| 664-85282-8 | 109 | 6440-00000276..... | 19 | 87896..... | 125 | 87957..... | 125 |
| 664-85388-8 | 17 | 6440-00000277..... | 19 | 87897..... | 125 | 87957..... | 125 |
| 664-85388-8 | 21 | 6440-00000278..... | 19 | 87905..... | 123 | 87957..... | 125 |
| 664-85388-9 | 17 | 6440-00000279..... | 19 | 87905..... | 125 | 90010-00 | 49 |
| 664-85388-9 | 21 | 6440-00000285 | 19 | 87918..... | 123 | 236640 | 125 |
| 664-85388-9 | 39 | 6440-00000310..... | 19 | 87918..... | 123 | 236641..... | 125 |
| 664-85421-9..... | 17 | 6440-00000314..... | 19 | 87918..... | 123 | 236642..... | 125 |
| 664-85421-9..... | 21 | 6440-00000316..... | 19 | 87918..... | 123 | 236644..... | 125 |
| 857-760-007..... | 25 | 6440-00000318..... | 19 | 87918..... | 123 | 236645..... | 125 |
| 857-760-007..... | 71 | 68645..... | 123 | 87918..... | 123 | 250290 | 123 |
| 857-870-002 | 25 | 68645..... | 125 | 87919..... | 123 | 250291..... | 123 |
| 995-001-500 | 25 | 85307..... | 139 | 87919..... | 123 | 250292..... | 123 |
| 995-001-500 | 71 | 85307-DS | 139 | 87919..... | 123 | 250293 | 123 |
| 997-000-185 | 135 | 086500 | 132 | 87919..... | 123 | 250294..... | 123 |
| 1110-00000007 | 152 | 086500 | 133 | 87919..... | 123 | 250295..... | 123 |
| 2040-00000005 | 109 | 086501 | 132 | 87919..... | 123 | 270864..... | 17 |
| 2230-00000032..... | 127 | 086502 | 132 | 87920..... | 123 | 270864..... | 47 |
| 2230-00000033..... | 127 | 086503 | 132 | 87920..... | 123 | 279630..... | 139 |
| 2230-00000034..... | 127 | 86535..... | 130 | 87920..... | 123 | 280521..... | 49 |
| 2230-00000035..... | 127 | 87200..... | 67 | 87920..... | 123 | 876061..... | 125 |
| 2260-00000020..... | 127 | 87202..... | 75 | 87920..... | 123 | 876062..... | 125 |

Index

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| 876091..... | 125 | 12375020..... | 61 | EWT2A01-S1-E+472 | 149 | PPU-35-2.5W..... | 63 |
| 876092..... | 125 | 12375050..... | 61 | EWT2A04-S1-E+471 | 149 | PPU-35-5 | 63 |
| 876121..... | 125 | 12375060..... | 61 | EWT2A04-S1-E+472 | 149 | PPU-35-5W | 63 |
| 876122..... | 125 | 12375090..... | 61 | EXZT2A03-E+471 | 137 | PPU-BS60..... | 63 |
| 876123..... | 125 | 12375100..... | 61 | EXZT2A03-E+472 | 137 | PPU-BS60..... | 77 |
| 876124..... | 125 | 12375130..... | 61 | EXZT2A06-E+471 | 137 | PPU-BS80..... | 63 |
| 876181..... | 125 | 12375140..... | 61 | EXZT2A06-E+472 | 137 | PPU-BS80..... | 77 |
| 876182..... | 125 | 12375170..... | 61 | IG 502-2-E+912 | 135 | PPU-BS100..... | 63 |
| 876183..... | 125 | 12375180..... | 61 | IG 502-2-E+924 | 135 | PPU-BS100..... | 77 |
| 876184..... | 125 | 12375210..... | 61 | IGZ 51-20-E+471..... | 137 | PPU-BS120..... | 63 |
| 876241..... | 125 | 12375220..... | 61 | IGZ 51-20-E+472..... | 137 | PPU-BS120..... | 77 |
| 876242..... | 125 | 12375460..... | 145 | IGZ 51-20-S2-E+471 | 137 | PPU-BS140..... | 63 |
| 876243..... | 125 | 12375461..... | 145 | IGZ 51-20-S2-E+472 | 137 | PPU-BS140..... | 77 |
| 876244..... | 125 | 12375465..... | 145 | IGZ 51-20-S7-E+471 | 137 | PPU-BS160..... | 63 |
| 882051..... | 123 | 12375466..... | 145 | IGZ 51-20-S7-E+472 | 137 | PPU-BS160..... | 77 |
| 882052..... | 123 | 12375740..... | 144 | IGZ 51-20-S8-E+471 | 137 | PPU-BS180..... | 63 |
| 882101..... | 123 | 12375745..... | 144 | IGZ 51-20-S8-E+472 | 137 | PPU-BS180..... | 77 |
| 882102..... | 123 | 12375750..... | 144 | KFG1.U0..... | 24 | VPBG-C2..... | 101 |
| 882151..... | 123 | 12375755..... | 144 | KFG1.U0-E | 24 | VPBG-C3..... | 101 |
| 882152..... | 123 | 12375760..... | 144 | KFG1.U1..... | 24 | VPBG-C4..... | 101 |
| 882201..... | 123 | 12375765..... | 144 | KFG1.U1-E..... | 24 | VPBM-C2..... | 101 |
| 882202..... | 123 | 12375770..... | 144 | KFG1.U2..... | 24 | VPBM-C3..... | 101 |
| 882203..... | 123 | 12375775..... | 144 | KFG1.U2-E | 24 | VPBM-C4..... | 101 |
| 882204..... | 123 | 12380200..... | 140 | KFG1.U3..... | 24 | VP-C..... | 117 |
| 882251..... | 123 | 12380760..... | 141 | KFG1.U3-E | 24 | VPG-C | 117 |
| 882252..... | 123 | 12380765..... | 141 | KFG1.U4..... | 24 | VPG-RV | 117 |
| 882253..... | 123 | 12381280..... | 61 | LGEPE 2/0.4..... | 49 | VPG-RV6 | 117 |
| 882254..... | 123 | 12381285..... | 61 | LGGB 2/0.4..... | 49 | VPG-RV8 | 117 |
| 882301..... | 123 | 12381290..... | 61 | LGMT 2/0.4 | 49 | VPKG-RV | 101 |
| 882302..... | 123 | 12381292..... | 61 | LGNL 2/0.4..... | 49 | VPKG-RV | 113 |
| 882303..... | 123 | 12381294..... | 61 | MGH-LNLN-K70000..... | 79 | VPKG-RV4-VS..... | 101 |
| 882304..... | 123 | 12381296..... | 61 | MGH-LPLI-K70000..... | 79 | VPKG-RV-VS..... | 101 |
| 882351..... | 123 | 12381381..... | 73 | MGH-LPLI-KR0000 | 79 | VPKM-RV-S4..... | 101 |
| 882352..... | 123 | 12381382..... | 73 | MGH-RNLN-K70000 | 79 | VPKM-RV-S4..... | 113 |
| 882353..... | 123 | 12381383..... | 73 | MGH-RNLN-KC0000 | 79 | VPKM-RV-VS | 101 |
| 882354..... | 123 | 12381384..... | 73 | MGH-SPLN-K70000..... | 79 | VPKM-RV-VS | 113 |
| 882401..... | 123 | 12381385..... | 73 | MGH-TNLN-K70000 | 79 | VPM-RV | 117 |
| 882402..... | 123 | 12381386..... | 73 | PFP-23-2..... | 71 | VPM-RV4..... | 117 |
| 882403..... | 123 | 12381700..... | 73 | PFP-23-22 | 71 | VPM-RV8..... | 117 |
| 882404..... | 123 | 12381701..... | 73 | PHU-5 | 77 | VPM-RV10..... | 117 |
| 11500610..... | 138 | 12381702..... | 73 | PHU-35 | 77 | | |
| 11500612..... | 138 | 12382666 | 73 | PPU-5 | 63 | | |
| 11600330..... | 79 | 12501270..... | 141 | PPU-5-2.5..... | 63 | | |
| 11600340..... | 79 | DIN908-R1-4-5.8 | 120 | PPU-5-2.5W | 63 | | |
| 11770464..... | 79 | DSB1-S30000X-1A-01 | 59 | PPU-35 | 63 | | |
| 12375010..... | 61 | EWT2A01-S1-E+471 | 149 | PPU-35-2.5..... | 63 | | |

! **Important information on product usage**

SKF and Lincoln lubrication systems or their components are not approved for use with gases, liquefied gases, pressurized gases in solution and fluids with a vapor pressure exceeding normal atmospheric pressure (1 013 mbar) by more than 0,5 bar at their maximum permissible temperature.



skf.com | skf.com/lubrication

® SKF and LINCOLN are registered trademarks of the SKF Group.

® TURMOPAST is a registered trademark of LUBRICANT CONSULT GMBH.

© SKF Group 2025

The contents of this publication are the copyright of the publisher and may not be reproduced (even extracts) unless prior written permission is granted. Every care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this publication but no liability can be accepted for any loss or damage whether direct, indirect or consequential arising out of the use of the information contained herein.

PUB LS/P116964 EN · June 2025

Certain image(s) used under license from Shutterstock.com